APPENDIX 1



Budget 2019/20 and Medium Term Financial Plan 2019/20 – 2022/23

CONTENTS

Executive Summary

General Fund Revenue Accounts

Housing and the Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

Asset Management Plan

Capital and Special Revenue Projects

Treasury Management and the Prudential Code

Key Assumptions & Ready Reckoner

Significant Budget Risks

Related Strategies and Plans

ANNEXES

1	General Fund Revenue Budget Summary
1A	General Fund Net Expenditure & Financing Requirements
1B	Illustrative NDR forecasting
1C	NDR Additional Information
1D	General Fund Service Expenditure by Cost Type
1E	General Fund Key Figures
2	Three Year General Fund Revenue Budget Projection
3A – 3C	Service Summaries and Budgets
4	Projection of General Fund Reserves
5	Housing Revenue Account Budget Summary
5A	Key Variances in Housing Revenue Account Budget
5B	Housing Revenue Account Four-Year Forecast
5C	Housing Revenue Account Schemes
6A	Capital Programme
6B	Capital Receipts
6C	Special Revenue Projects Programme
7A	Capital Strategy
7B	Treasury Management Strategy
7C	Investment Strategy
8A	Council Tax Resolution
8B	Town Council & Parish Precepts
8C	Precepts & the NDR Multiplier
9	Grants to Other Organisations
10	Summary of Recommendations

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

OVERALL POSITION

1. This section provides a summary of the main points of the budget and Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) covering the General Fund Revenue Budget, Housing Revenue Account (HRA) and Capital Programme.

BUDGET AND MEDIUM TERM PLANS

- 2. The MTFP is the Council's key financial planning tool and underpins the strategic approach to financial planning. Although it spans four years, it is reviewed at least annually, and is monitored during the year.
- 3. It should not be viewed in isolation but as part of the wider planning process and in conjunction with other plans and strategies, in particular with the Corporate Plan and the Asset Management Plan. This MTFP covers the period 2019/20 2022/23.
- 4. Year 1 (2019/20) is the formally approved budget for the coming year. Years 2 4 of the MTFP (2020/21 2022/23) are included as "indicative budgets" for planning purposes. These will be rolled forward and amended in subsequent MTFPs and so approval of the overall plan does not set the budgets for the future years.
- 5. Regard has been given to the resources required to deliver the Council's objectives and the budget has been prepared to reflect the anticipated service costs and pressures.
- 6. It is the view of the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) (Section 151 Officer) that the budget has been prepared in an appropriate and prudent manner and that based upon the information available at the time of producing this report the estimates are robust and the resources are adequate for the Council's spending plans in 2019/20.
- 7. However, current funding, in particular from Business Rates (BR), is volatile, difficult to predict and generally outside of the Council's control.
- 8. The Council was part of the Kent pilot scheme for 100% Business Rates Retention for 2018/19, which is estimated to generate an additional £750k £800k for DDC ('Financial Sustainability Fund' element) and a further share of 'Growth Fund' monies attributed to the East Kent cluster (incl. Ashford). Kent was not successful in its Pilot scheme bid for 2019/20 and reverts to a 'pooling' arrangement for business rates with the other Kent authorities. While this does not generate as much income, it *does* mean that more growth is retained due to a reduction in the levy payable on growth from 50% on an individual authority basis to less than 5%, typically, on a pooling basis. The MTFP assumes the pooling arrangement continues in future years. Monitoring of the position will continue throughout the year and changes reported to Members through the quarterly budget monitoring reports.
- 9. Future projections are also subject to a greater margin of error. It is known that BR retention will be reduced from 100% in 2018/19 to 50% in 2019/20, and then become a 75% scheme from 2020/21 onwards. It is not clear how it will work beyond 2019/20, and projections are on the basis of 50% local retention only, with DDC's

share being 40% (or 80% of the locally retained amount). The 'tier splits' under the 75% scheme is not known (for example, DDC might still only receive 40% even on transition to the 75% local retention scheme, with the remainder going to County). Government hopes that the sector can propose its own splits with the potential for a default position if no agreement can be agreed. The current assumption of 40% being retained by DDC is therefore cautious.

- 10. Business Rates Growth retained by DDC is likely to reduce at each 're-set', although some growth is expected to be transferred to Baseline Need. This is not yet built into the projections, but won't impact 2019/20, as the first full re-set is scheduled for 2020/21.
- 11. The Government has also undertaken a consultation on future local government finance called the Fair Funding Review (FFR). At this stage it is not clear what impact this will have on the Council, and on the proportion of local government funding that is allocated to district council functions compared to that allocated to social services and other upper-tier functions.

BUDGET HEADLINES

GENERAL FUND

- 12. The General Fund headlines are:
 - General Fund budget surplus of £28k for 2019/20;
 - Prudent General Fund balances maintained at over £2.8m;
 - Council Tax increase of £4.95, below the full £5.47 (equivalent to 3%) permitted by Government. This maintains the lowest Council Tax in East Kent;
 - Overall net expenditure levels increased slightly, in line with inflation;
 - No significant reductions in funding for services and no major changes in staffing levels;
 - Pressure comes mainly from reduced funding streams:
 - Revenue Support Grant 90% reduction in 2019/20, and forecast to be nil for the future;
 - New Homes Bonus scheme retained at four years in 2019/20, forecast to reduce to nil by 2023/24;
 - The Business Rates (BR)¹ regime remains complex, volatile and is beyond simple explanation. For Dover, a large proportion of the Council's BR income is generated from a small number of properties;
 - Results of the fair funding review are awaited as well as the impact of any other changes. There may therefore be other changes to funding streams for future years which will be incorporated into future budgets.
 - Additional income has been generated and used to protect services. The main sources are from:
 - Increased Business Rates;
 - Increased Council Tax base and charge;
 - Treasury management investments;
 - Commercial property regeneration initiatives;
 - Externalisation of Revenues and Benefits and Customer Services to Civica.

¹ Business Rates (BR) and Non Domestic Rates (NDR) are terms which are now used interchangeably by Government and Local Government.

THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

- 13. The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) headlines are:
 - 2019/20 budget funded;
 - HRA balances maintained for 2019/20;
 - Major variances for 2019/20:
 - On-going 1 % rent reduction;
 - Increased capital works;
 - Rents set by Government, and have been reduced by a further 1% in 2019/20;
 - Rents have reduced by 1% per annum for the previous 3 years as required by Government;
 - By year 4 (2019/20) of the rent decrease the annual rent income is projected to have fallen by £2.4m per annum compared to the 2015/16 MTFP forecast;
 - The aggregate loss of rent income over the 4 year period is projected to be £6.9m;
 - The Council's ability to service the £76m debt, that the Government required it to incur, needs to be protected, and this should continue to be a priority.

THE CAPITAL AND REVENUE PROJECTS PROGRAMME

- 14. The capital and revenue projects programme headlines are:
 - The current capital programme totals £253m and is fully funded (subject to the borrowing arrangements for the Dover District Leisure Centre and the Property Investment Strategy²);
 - The major projects in the programme are;
 - Property Investment Strategy;
 - Construction of Dover District Leisure Centre;
 - Development of a Bus Rapid Transit System (BRT);
 - Refurbishment of Dover Town Hall;
 - Refurbishment of Tides Leisure Centre; and
 - Street lighting works.
 - The resources for funding capital and revenue projects will be largely exhausted by the current programme.
 - Future capital receipts are expected to come mainly from one-off asset sales and ongoing housing right to buy sales which amount to £300k per annum at current sales levels, so will not replenish capital funds and will not be sufficient to maintain the current planned level of activity in the future.
 - Revenue project resources will also be largely depleted and no significant new resources are expected other than from contributions from the revenue budget.
 - Borrowing for capital purposes can be undertaken but this will make business case proposals for projects more challenging.

TREASURY MANAGEMENT AND CAPITAL STRATEGIES

15. From 2019/20 the Council is required to produce a Capital Strategy, Treasury Management Strategy and Investment Strategy. These are included at Annexes 7A, 7B and 7C.

 $^{^2}$ The borrowing approvals for the Leisure Centre and Property Investment Strategy total £185m and so the underlying capital programme is £68m.

KEY ASSUMPTIONS AND SIGNIFICANT BUDGET RISKS

- 16. The budget and projections have been based on the best information available. However, there are always areas where there remains a degree of uncertainty or it has been necessary to make assumptions. The most significant of these assumptions, together with the significant budget risks, have been set out within this MTFP in order to ensure that Members are aware of the basis of the budget.
- 17. Periodic budget monitoring reports will continue to be produced and circulated to all Members, so that adverse variances can be identified and remedial action initiated as early as possible.

RELATED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

18. Members are asked to consider the MTFP in relation to the other key plans and strategies, in particular the Corporate Plan.

THE GENERAL FUND REVENUE ACCOUNTS

INTRODUCTION

19. All the Council's services, other than housing, are provided through the General Fund (GF). The GF is mainly financed by Council Tax (CT), Business Rates (BR) and Enterprise Zone Relief, Revenue Support Grant (RSG, received from government), and New Homes Bonus (NHB, also received from government).

FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES

- 20. The main financial objectives for the GF Revenue Account³ are as follows:
 - Produce a fully funded GF Budget;
 - Maintain general balances over the medium term at an appropriate level (considered to be a minimum of around 10% of the net budget requirement or £1.5m, and a preferred level at or above £2m);
 - Use earmarked reserves to finance one-off items;
 - Support the Council's corporate priorities and agreed service standards; and
 - Undertake appropriate consultation.

BUDGET DISCIPLINE

- 21. Corporate Management Team, in consultation with Members, have reviewed their service areas in order to support delivery of efficient and effective services within the budgets available.
- 22. In order to maintain firm downwards pressure on expenditure and recruitment, and to ensure budgets are directed to the Council's priorities the Council maintains a continuous "employment management" process. The employment management process provides a peer review and Chief Executive sign-off for all recruitment; so that all options are explored and tested before any recruitment is permitted.
- 23. The Council also has the facility to undertake efficiency and service reviews, "Delivering Effective Services (DES)". The DES team's role is to review services to deliver efficiencies, savings, alternative delivery methods, digital improvements, smarter working and improved customer experiences.
- 24. A key element of financial management is the treatment of unspent budgets. The Council has sought to promote a culture whereby budget managers have the flexibility to manage their budgets responsibly. Accordingly, managers are given the opportunity to carry forward unused elements of their budget, subject to approval by the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources).

THE GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

25. The Council's GF revenue budget for 2019/20 is shown in Annex 1. The budget is funded, and the GF balance is forecast to be £2.8m. The net budget requirement for the Council's own purposes, after transfers to/from earmarked reserves is £14.4m.

³ The Revenue Account funds day to day recurrent expenditure. There are separate financing arrangements for capital expenditure where the benefit of the expenditure lasts for more than one year.

Movement of budget requirement between 2018/19 and 2019/20	2018/19 Original Budget £000	2019/20 Original Budget £000
Budget Requirement:		
Gross Revenue Expenditure	68,930	62,487
Gross Revenue Income	(54,992)	(48,064)
Underlying Budget Requirement	13,938	14,423
Earmarked Reserve adjustments ⁴	0,451	1,500
Net Budget Requirement	14,389	15,923
Budget Financing	(14,488)	(15,951)
(Surplus) / Deficit	(99)	(28)

- 26. The gross expenditure and income figures have both moved significantly (approx. £6m) due to the implementation of Universal Credit and the resulting reduction in Housing Benefits payments to claimants and offsetting reduction in Government funding. The underlying Budget Requirement has increased slightly between the financial years representing the impact of inflationary increases.
- 27. The Council's GF revenue budget for 2019/20 is shown in Annex 1. The budget is funded, and the GF balance is forecast to be £2.8m.

KEY VARIANCES / SIGNIFICANT ISSUES

28. The table below summarises the main variances between the 2018/19 original budget and the proposed 2019/20 budget.

	£000	£000
2018/19 Original Budget Forecast		(99)
Variances in Funding		
Decrease in Revenue Support Grant	512	
Increase in Enterprise Zone Relief Grant	(577)	
Increase in Renewable Energy Retained	(160)	
Increase in NNDR Funding	(247)	
Decrease in NNDR Deficit	(171)	
Increase in Council Tax – tax base & charge	(293)	
Decrease in Collection Fund Surplus (Council Tax)	29	
Increase in New Homes Bonus	(213)	
Total Variances in Funding		(1,463)
Variances in Corporate and Service Budgets		
Inflationary pressures, contracts, salaries, etc.	600	
Reduction in car parking income	300	
Homelessness expenditure reduced	(100)	
Boundary review savings	(60)	
Additional investment in Enforcement	30	
Additional investment in Tourism	50	

⁴ Earmarked reserves are used to offset agreed expenditure within services in accordance with the protocols detailed in Annex 4.

	£000	£000
NDR Deficit offset by reserve transfer	171	
Transfer to Business Rates & Council Tax reserve	36	
Increased apprenticeship budget	25	
Additional digital support	50	
Reduction in staff charges to projects	150	
Reduction in staff charges to HRA	90	
Numerous miscellaneous variances	51	
Total Variances in Corporate and Service Budgets		1,534
2019/20 Budget Forecast		(28)

GENERAL FUND KEY ELEMENTS

29. The main factors impacting the General Fund budget are detailed below.

Staff Salaries

30. Independent advice on the cost of living increase is received to form the basis of negotiations for the 2019/20 pay settlement and is factored into the budget.

Vacancy Allowance and Organisational Savings

31. The vacancy allowance (savings from staff turnover) has been set at £150k. It is proposed to continue an employment management process to maintain the link between approved service standards and the approval of posts to be filled.

Pension Fund

- 32. The Council's Pension Fund (part of the countywide fund administered by Kent County Council) is subject to actuarial valuation on a three yearly cycle. The last triennial valuation (the "2016 valuation") of the KCC pension fund started in April 2016, and was implemented from April 2017.
- 33. DDC pays two contributions to the pension fund; these are "current service rate" (the additional pension earned in year) and a lump sum to finance the existing pension deficit. The actuarial report advised that due to lower discount rates the current contributions required to meet the cost of pensions being earned today should increase from 14.6% to 15.5%.
- 34. The annual calculations in respect of pension benefits as at 31 March 2018 estimated an increase in the pension fund deficit for Dover. Dover is paying this deficit off over the next 17 years as agreed with the actuary. As a result the fixed sum to finance the deficit was increased from £1.91m to £1.96m (for all staff, including HRA) in 2018/19.
- 35. It should be noted that changes to the pension fund deficit are largely a result of factors outside of the Council's control including increases in pensions payable, increased life expectancy and lower asset values. There has also been an impact

due to the creation of EKS and EKH, and the transfer of staff on a fully funded basis. However, this would only become a "real" effect if EKS and EKH were to move away from the Council into wholly separate and independent organisations.

General Inflation

- 36. Setting a guideline level of inflation introduces a risk of "over budgeting". Instead, all managers are asked to consider the specific quantity and price of services they will actually need in the coming year and to reduce expenditure where possible.
- 37. The other significant area of potential inflation pressures relates to major term contracts. In 2019/20 the assumed level of contract inflation is based on the details of the specific contracts, the state of the market for the specific services and any other relevant factors. For future years it is not realistic to attempt to model contract renewal costs and so for planning purposes a 3% increase in the cost of major term contracts has been assumed. Each 1% variance in contract inflation leads to approximately £100k variance in costs.

Contingency Provision

38. Contingency provision of £120k has been included to meet any unexpected expenditure commitments, if they cannot be contained within other budgets. As part of the budget setting process managers and directors were asked to identify any budgets held for items such as legal or consultants' fees that would only be required if certain circumstances occurred. These budgets have been removed from individual budgets and will be funded from this provision if required for the items identified.

Grants to Organisations

39. The Council makes a number of grants to organisations for services across the district, including contributions to the Citizens Advice Bureau and Your Leisure; these are detailed in Annex 9.

Shared Services

- 40. East Kent Services manage the ICT and Human Resources functions on behalf of Dover, Canterbury and Thanet Councils. They also manage the revenues & benefits and customer services contract with Civica (which started on 1st February 2018) on behalf of the East Kent Councils. Thanet are the accountable body for these arrangements and they will continue to handle the accounting arrangements and be billed by Civica, and they in turn will charge management fees to Dover, as at present.
- 41. The Council awarded a 10-year contract to carry out recycling and waste collections, the processing of recyclate collected and street cleansing operations to Veolia Environmental Services (UK), which commenced in January 2011. The contract has been awarded in partnership with Folkestone and Hythe District Council (FHDC) and Kent County Council (as the disposal authority). Dover is the lead on this partnership and manages the client team who oversee the contract from the Dover District Council offices on behalf of the three authorities. As the contract is due to end in

January 2021 the process has started to look at outsourcing a joint waste contract with FHDC and to consider bringing the street cleansing elements back in house.

42. East Kent Audit partnership (EKAP), hosted by Dover, provides internal audit services to Dover, Folkestone and Hythe, Canterbury and Thanet (including East Kent Services) Councils and East Kent Housing.

Interest on Investments

- 43. The overall interest rates achieved in 2019/20 will depend on the combination of the LIBID rate and the margin it maintains above base rate, the rates for current investments, the prevailing market rates when current investments are renewed, as well as the permissible deposit durations which change according to updated credit rating criteria.
- 44. The Bank of England increased the base rate in August 2018 for only the second time in ten years to 0.75%, but it is still very low. Uncertainty remains in the financial markets due to the on-going process of how the UK will leave the EU.
- 45. As of the 31st December 2018 the Council has a total of £40m invested in pooled investment funds. These are forecast to generate an income return of between 4-5% per annum. An additional £10m will be placed into pooled investment funds in 18/19.
- 46. The MTFP assumes that the Council's investments overall will earn the General Fund £1,806k (an additional £827k on the level budgeted for 2018/19), mainly due to the higher returns being received from the pooled investment funds and a change in the split between General Fund and HRA.
- 47. Changes to accounting requirements under IFRS9 may require fluctuations in the capital value of investments to be charged to the Income & Expenditure Account from 1st April 2018, even though these are not realised unless investments are sold. MHCLG have confirmed that they will be introducing a statutory override to mitigate the volatility caused by changes in the fair values of pooled funds. This will be in place for five years.
- 48. Members should note that the localisation of Business Rates places a significant potential risk on DDC's cash flow. If there is a significant reduction in Business Rates collection through revaluation, demolition or major business failure in the district, this would reduce the funds available for investment and therefore reduce the interest earned.

Regeneration and Property Investment

- 49. On 30 November 2016 Council approved the Property Investment Strategy. This approved investing up to £200m in commercial and residential property, either directly or through a property company, primarily in order to increase economic regeneration and also to generate returns.
- 50. Transfer of Garages
 - In March 2017 Cabinet approved the transfer of garages, shops and land from the HRA to the General Fund. For the financial year 2018/19 a net income of £232k is

expected, a number of garages have been demolished to make way for the William Muge and Snelgrove development therefore net income is expected to be lower in 19/20.

- 51. B&Q Whitfield
 - The B&Q property is a modern purpose built retail warehouse constructed in 2008 providing 62,180 sq. ft. with external garden centre and builder's yard. The site extends to approximately 8.8 acres (3.56 hectares) and is situated in a highly prominent position, adjacent to and visible from the A2. The property is let entirely to B&Q plc until May 2028.
 - In September 2017 the purchase of the freehold was completed for £16.29m resulting in a total cost, including Stamp Duty, external fees, internal recharges, etc., of £17.25m.
 - The lease income is £1.1m per annum, increasing to £1.2m from 2023. Based on funding this purchase from PWLB borrowing over 40 years annual costs, including borrowing and management, are currently forecast at £837k per annum, resulting in a retained income of £231k. This equates to a gross return of 6.2% and a net return of 1.3%.
- 52. Whitfield Court
 - Whitfield Court is a modern multi-let business park comprising of 14 office and light industrial units totalling 45,636 sq. ft. Situated on the established White Cliffs Business Park and easily accessible from the A2. The freehold is currently let to seven tenants with an average unexpired lease term of 8.15 years to expiry and 5.26 years to break.
 - In December 2017 the purchase of the freehold was completed for £4.25m, resulting in a total cost, including Stamp Duty, external fees, internal recharges, etc., of £4.5m.
 - The total lease income (based on all units being let) is £337k per annum and service charge income is forecast at a further £54k per annum. Annual costs, including borrowing and management, are currently forecast at £263k per annum, resulting in a retained income of £128k. This equates to a gross return of 7.5% and a net return of 2.9%.
- 53. Former Co-op Building, Castle Street, Dover
 - The site was previously occupied by the Co-op retail store and remains partially occupied by Action Carpets on a secure tenancy. It is considered that the site has longer term development potential for retail, residential or mixed used development (all subject to financial evaluation and appropriate planning consent).
 - In April 2018 the purchase of the freehold was completed for £625k, resulting in a total cost, including Stamp Duty, external fees, internal recharges, etc., of £660k. At that time the site was proposed to be demolished and converted into car parking for the area, with a forecast net income after costs of £12k per annum (if funded from internal resources).
 - In July 2018 Cabinet approved a proposal to bring into temporary use the former Coop building as a Mean-While space to provide an area to support community

activities and to enable entrepreneurs and new businesses to market test their products/services.

- This project is now in progress; officers worked closely with Dover Big Local (DBL) over the summer to ensure all suitability and governance checks were conducted, the building passed all necessary health and safety inspections and the building lease was agreed and signed in August 2018.
- Since signing the lease DBL has been in occupation of the building with its various contractors and designers developing the space. The first Maker/Seller shop opened early December and has been followed by three more during January. There are firm plans to have three more shop units open during February. Negotiations are proceeding with two further businesses one existing, looking for expansion, and the other a start-up. Additionally two office based businesses are up and running and two additional units will be occupied by the end of January. Current plans are for a further unit to open during March. The proposed Refreshment area operator has brought equipment onto site and plans to be operational shortly.
- Further events and activities are planned for the coming months and DDC continues to work with DBL to provide support and assistance where required.
- Options for the long term future of the site continue to be developed by officers for future consideration by Members.
- 54. Future Investments
 - The 2019/20 budget includes a £100k target to achieve additional income from further projects to be identified through the Property Investment Strategy.

Other Income Streams and Fees and Charges Made by DDC

- 55. Fees and Charges are reviewed and set annually, with reports approved by Licensing and Regulatory Committees and Cabinet. When setting Fees and Charges managers consider:
 - Cost of providing the service;
 - General market rate for the service;
 - Charges levied by neighbouring authorities;
 - Government guidelines;
 - The last time the fee / charge was increased;
 - Appropriate price points it is more sensible to increase by rounded amounts every two or three years rather than a few odd pence every year;
 - Impact of the fee upon service use and upon different sections of the community;
 - Impact of service use upon corporate objectives; and
 - Overall income the service generates.
- 56. The only Fees and Charges that are not included in this process are for car parking, which are the subject of a separate report.
- 57. The main sources of income and relevant issues are summarised below.
 - Car Parking

The 2018/19 gross income (before costs) for parking fees and penalty charge notices is currently forecast to be less than the original budget of £2.6m at £2.4m. This is mainly due to the St James's development car park being free of charge for the first eight months of the financial year and the resultant impact on parking in DDC owned car parks.

There will be no increase in fees for 2019/20 in order to continue the support for the high street. The income is likely to decrease in 2019/20 due to the new leisure centre having free car parking, Tides car park becoming a free car park, and the closure of several car parks in the district. Accordingly, the income for 2019/20 has been reduced to £2.3m.

The Council expects a small deficit from on-street parking in 2019/20 (the deficit is forecast to be £3k in 2019/20 compared to a deficit of £42k in 2018/19). In accordance with Section 55 of the Road Traffic Act 1984 (and subsequent updates), the deficit will be funded from the On-Street Parking Reserve (which is the surplus from on-street parking from previous years which has been set aside to carry out permitted activities as specified in the Road Traffic Act). Any surplus over £100k would be remitted to KCC. In 2018/19 it is anticipated that £37k of the surplus will be spent.

Rental Income

The 2019/20 budget forecasts rental income of over £2.1m. This consists of the rent (excluding any costs) for the Property Investment purchases as detailed above as well as existing rental streams from corporate properties, including the letting of space at DDC's Whitfield offices.

• Development Management

The original budget for Development Management fee income in 2018/19 was £715k incorporating £650k for planning application fees and £65k for preapplication fees. Planning application fee income is standing at £438k as at 30/11/18. Whilst it is always difficult to predict Development Management fee income, it is anticipated that the planning application fee income should rise to £656k approx. by the end of the financial year. There has also been a continued improvement in the level of pre-application advice with a circa £5k increase anticipated by the end of year.

The income budget for 2019/20 has decreased to £660k to reflect the Fees and Charges report estimates. The anticipated reduction in income reflects the mix of application types and also a lower take-up of pre-application advice.

With effect from January 2018 regulations introduced a 20% increase in planning fees. This additional income is not included in the above figures and has been retained in a separate budget for planning related functions yet to be decided.

Licensing

This includes Alcohol, Public Entertainment, Taxis, Gambling and other miscellaneous licences. The original budget for 2018/19 was set at £209k; the 2018/19 forecast has been increased to £267k as a result of increased income from new premises licences, animal establishment licences, family entertainment centres and hackney carriage / private hire vehicle licences.

The 2019/20 budget has increased slightly to £216k most significantly due to the increase in veterinary and animal establishment inspections following introduction of The Animal Welfare (Licensing of Activities Involving Animals (England) Regulations 2018 that offsets an anticipated reduction in income from private hire vehicles licences as reflected in the Fees and Charges report estimates.

• Land Charges

The original 2018/19 budget of £196k is expected to be achieved based on the number of search requests expected. The 2019/20 budget however has been reduced and set at £180k due to free data accessibility and the availability of data elsewhere impacting on income.

Statutory Instrument 2018 No.273 came into force on 6 April 2018 which allows for HM Land Registry to take over responsibility for the Local Land Charges Register. The CON29 charge is to remain the responsibility of the Local Authority. Phase 1 of the HMLR data migration project commenced in July 2018. Up to 26 local authorities are expected to transfer to HM Land Registry by March 2019 – Dover is not part of Phase 1. The timing of future phases has not been decided yet and will be subject to decisions by Ministers. Because of the scale and complexity of the service change, the entire data migration for all 326 local authorities could take up to seven years.

• Green Waste Subscription Service

The Green Waste subscription service original budget for 2018/19 was set at \pounds 248k. The 2018/19 forecast has been increased to \pounds 300k to reflect the actual level of take up in the year. The 2019/20 budget has been set at \pounds 300k based on an estimate of approximately 6,600 subscribers and an increase in the cost of the service.

Building Control

The Building Control (BRFE) income is largely dependent upon construction activity. Assumptions about the level of activity combined with the economic forecasts led to a budget of £315k being set for 2018/19. The year-to-date receipts are in line with the forecast budget. Trends suggest increasing construction activity locally (if not nationally) and there will be a modest increase in fees and charges. Hence the budget for 2019/20 has been set at £320k.

58. In total the major fees and charges generate approximately £6.3m gross towards the General Fund budget.

Grants to Organisations

59. The Council makes grants to organisations in two ways; by concessionary rental and by cash payments. The value of grants proposed for 2019/20 totals £348k comprising concessionary rental of £38k and payments of £310k. The individual grants with the organisation names and the grant purposes are set out in Annex 9.

FINANCING THE BUDGET

60. Financing of the net 2019/20 requirement is shown below.

2019/20 General Fund Revenue Financing	£000	%
Non-Domestic Rates Income – baseline	3,646	
Non-Domestic Rates Income - growth, S31	1,864	
grant, less levy, etc.		
NNDR Collection Fund Deficit – relating to	(358)	
prior years' appeals/appeals erosion of income		
Enterprise Zone Relief Grant	1,196	
Renewable Energy Retained	490	
Total NNDR Funding	6,838	42.9
Revenue Support Grant	56	0.4
New Homes Bonus	1,729	10.8
Council Tax	7,216	45.2
Collection Fund Surplus (Council Tax)	112	0.7
Total Financing	15,951	100.0

61. The year on year changes in financing are detailed at Annex 1E. The following sections provide further explanation of the Council's main funding streams.

REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT

- 62. RSG (from Government) has been reduced by significant amounts every year since 2012/13. In order to provide certainty for the future settlements the council (in common with all but 10 other English Councils) accepted the Government's offer of a 4 year settlement and 2018/19 is the third year.
- 63. The cash settlements are shown in the table below. RSG is expected to fall away to nil from 2019/20. The reductions in RSG account for the bulk of the Council's future savings requirement.

Revenue Support Grant Settlement	Grant £000	Reduction £000	Reduction %	Cumulative £000	Cumulative %
2012/13 ⁵	5,112				
2013/14 ⁶	4,699	413	8.1	413	8.1
2014/15	3,698	1,001	21.3	1,414	27.7
2015/16	2,529	1,169	31.6	2,583	50.5
2016/17	1,758	771	30.5	3,354	65.6
2017/18	1,027	731	41.6	4,085	79.9
2018/19	568	459	44.7	4,544	88.9
2019/20	57	511	90.0	5,055	98.9
2020/21 Onwards	0	57	100.00	5,122	100.0

64. For financial planning purposes it has been assumed that RSG remains at zero for the remainder of the MTFP planning period.

BUSINESS RATES (BR)

⁵ Split for 2012/13 based on proportion of RSG:NNDR for 2013/14 before Council Tax Support Funding, with an adjustment to add to the 2012/13 RSG the level of CTS funding of £1,218k awarded in 13/14 for comparability across the years.

⁶ Council Tax Support Funding added by Govt. to RSG from 2013/14 onwards, replacing subsidy for council tax benefit previously shown in service costs. This effectively covers reduced income from Council Tax due to discounts being applied against tax base/council tax bills instead of being awarded as Benefit. CTS Funding not disclosed separately by Government from 14/15 onwards.

- 65. There are a number of significant aspects to the current business rates regime:
 - "Real" Growth
 - The DDC BR Profile
 - The Business rates Pilot and Pool
 - Forecast BR Income for 2019/20
 - Complexity and Volatility
 - The cost to businesses
 - "Real" retention
 - The impact on DDC funding
 - BR retention as a system of local government finance
 - Future Changes
 - An overview of Business Rates for the Dover District
- 66. Because of the complexity of BR these are explained in more detail in Annex 1C, and the main points are provided below.

Real Growth

- 67. The Dover District has been successful in generating significant real growth in developments in the district during 2016/17 2018/19 including:
 - St. James Retail & Leisure Park, Dover
 - Dover District Leisure Centre
 - Combined Heat and Power Plant at Discovery Park
 - Supermarket (Lidl) at White Cliffs Business Park
 - Lok'nStore self-storage facility at White Cliffs Business Park
 - Maritime Skills Academy
 - Betteshanger Park
 - Discovery Park
 - Two new restaurants on Beach Street, Deal
 - The new Dover Leisure Centre, White Cliffs Business Park
 - Further units at White Cliffs Business Park
 - Business Rates Incentive Scheme providing grants to improve high street premises.
- 68. The district also benefits from an Enterprise Zone (EZ) at Discovery Park which has major benefits to businesses in terms of BR relief (generally at £55k per annum per business for five years) and the employment and economic activity this brings locally and regionally.
- 69. All of these projects will have a positive impact on the tax base of the district and therefore on the total income collected by DDC and the amount retained by the Council for its own purposes.
- 70. This level of growth is vital to the Council since it helps to offset the erosion of the tax base and BR income from BR appeals, or from unexpected downward revisions by the VOA.

DDC BR Profile

- 71. The BR profile for DDC is unusual in three main respects. First, a very high proportion of the income is concentrated at a small number of sites (hereditaments). That means that a change at just one site can have a significant effect on DDC's income.
- 72. Second, some of these, including the Channel Tunnel, Dover Port and the Enterprise Zone (EZ)/ Discovery Park are unique and their RVs are very hard to predict when revaluations are underway.

Dover's Rateable Values	Rateable Value ⁷ £000	%
Channel Tunnel	28,000	26
Discovery Park	9,382	9
Dover Harbour Board	2,720	2
Tesco, Whitfield	2,390	2
Sub Total	42,492	39
Remainder ⁸	65,650	61
Total	108,142	100

73. Third, the table below shows the volatility in DDC's share of BR since the local retention of BR was introduced. The majority of this volatility is due to how the BR retention scheme operates, and is not due to "real" changes.

NNDR/Business Rates (exc. EZ Grant)	DDC Share of Income £000	Reduction/ (Increase) £000	Reduction/ (Increase) %	Cumulative Change £000	Cumulative Change %
2012/13 ⁹	3,348				
2013/14	2,994	354	10.6	354	10.6
2014/15	4,682	(1,688)	(56.4)	(1,334)	(39.8)
2015/16	4,296	386	8.2	(948)	(28.3)
2016/17	2,805	1,491	34.7	543	16.2
2017/18	4,097	(1,292)	(46.1)	(749)	(22.4)
2018/19 Projected ¹⁰	5,660	(1,563)	(38.1)	(2,312)	(69.1)
2019/20 Estimated	5,642	18	0.3	(2,294)	(68.5)

74. Despite the extreme volatility, the estimated outcome for 2019/20 is still favourable for the Council compared to prior years, with the exception of 2018/19 which included additional one-off income while in the '100% growth retention' pilot scheme.

The Business Rates Pilot and Pool

75. For 2018/19 DDC was included, with KCC and all other Kent districts, in the Kent BR Pilot. Government has not renewed the Kent BR pilot for a second year and so the Kent BR Pool will resume operation.

⁷ Note – These figures are based on 2017 valuations. Rateable Value is not the same as the Business Rates paid. RV is multiplied by a government set multiplier (49.3p in 2018/19 increasing to 50.4p in 2019/20 for the standard multiplier) to determine the amount payable and this may be subject to BR reliefs.
⁸ The next largest site is just 1% of the total.

⁹ Split for 2012/13 based on proportion of RSG: NNDR for 2013/14 excl. Council Tax Support Funding.

¹⁰ Includes £770k est. additional income from '100% growth retention' pilot scheme in 2018/19 ('Financial Sustainability Fund' element only).

76. DDC is not a full Member of the BR pool, as it is advantageous to all pool members, including DDC, to minimise the BR levy we pay, by giving DDC "shadow" pool member status and this has been assumed for 2019/20.

Forecast Business Rates Income for 2019/20

77. A simplified illustration of the mechanism for the "50%" BR retention system is set out in the table below, based on draft 2019/20 data (before adjustment for S31 grant funding of reliefs).

Attribution of BR Income (Indicative)	£m
Dover district net rate yield	(40.8)
Less	
50% to Government	20.4
9% to KCC and 1% to Fire	4.1
Retained balance of 40%	(16.3)
Less: tariff to Government	12.1
Balance retained by DDC	(4.2)

78. From the 40% retained, if the baseline amount that remains with the council is greater than the council's baseline budget requirement, then the council pays the excess to government in the form of a "tariff". For Dover this means the bulk of the 40% is also paid to government. Once the tariff is set, a district will have to continue to pay this amount to government. If actual collection is lower (for example, due to demolition at Discovery Park, successful appeals by doctors surgeries, etc.) the council has to continue to pay the tariff, and bear the loss itself, as well as bearing the costs of the appeals refunds, which may stretch back over many years and may even pre-date the current system.

COUNCIL TAX

- 79. A Council Tax increase of 2.7% for DDC purposes has been assumed for the 2019/20 budget which, if approved, will produce a Band D Council Tax of £187.29. This will result in an increase of £4.95 per year on a Band D property, which is 52p within the Government's capping requirements, which limit increases to 3%.
- 80. The increase in the tax base from 37,962.69 Band D equivalent properties in 2018/19 to 38,526.26 equivalent properties in 2019/20, which is a rise of 1.5% approx., is mainly due to new properties being registered for Council Tax (incl. estimates of new builds) and reduced claimant counts for Council Tax Reduction Scheme (CTRS) discounts, offset by a small increase in single person discounts.
- 81. The combined impact of the Council Tax increase and the tax base increase is forecast to generate total Council Tax income of £7.2m. For planning purposes a Council Tax increase of 3% per annum has been estimated for future years.

COMPARISON WITH OTHER DISTRICTS' 2018/19 BAND D COUNCIL TAX

82. DDC has one of the lowest Council Tax rates in Kent. A comparison with the East Kent authorities' 2018/19 Council Tax rates is shown below. This shows the percentage that their 2018/19 Council Tax level exceeds DDC's and the extra income DDC would receive at their level of Council Tax:

	Band D	Difference	Extra Income
	Council Tax	to DDC	DDC would
	£	%	receive
Dover District Council	182.34	-	-
Canterbury City Council	205.20	13%	£881k
Folkestone and Hythe District Council	244.53	34%	£2.40m
Thanet District Council	226.44	24%	£1.69m

NEW HOMES BONUS

- 83. New Homes Bonus (NHB) was funded by the MHCLG¹¹ from a top slice of existing local government finance. The NHB received is credited to the General Fund revenue budget and it is therefore an essential element in balancing the Council's budget. Reductions in NHB results in offsetting savings being required.
- 84. The grant awarded to Dover since the start of the scheme is detailed below:

Year of Scheme	Financial Year	Annual Grant £000	Cumulative Grant £000	Cumulative Years Included
1	2011/12	294	294	1
2	2012/13	155	449	2
3	2013/14	450	899	3
4	2014/15	396	1,296	4
5	2015/16	275	1,570	5
6	2016/17	328	1,899	6
7	2017/18	415	1,865	5
8	2018/19	497	1,515	4
9	2019/20	488	1,729	4
10 (Estimated)	2020/21	0	1,401	3
11 (Estimated)	2021/22	0	985	2
12 (Estimated)	2022/23	0	488	1

- 85. The Government implemented changes to the scheme from 2017/18 resulting in a reduction in the number of years grant in payment from 6 years in 2016/17 to 5 years in 2017/18 and further reducing to 4 years in 2018/19. In addition Government has introduced a minimum growth level of 0.4%, below which no NHB will be paid. The growth delivered by DDC for the 2019/20 NHB calculations was sufficient to receive NHB of £488k.
- 86. For the purposes of the MTFP it has been assumed that no new NHB grant will be awarded in future years. It is therefore forecast that a reduction to the scheme will be implemented, reducing the payments by a year every financial year, resulting in nil payment by 2023/24. There may be changes to other areas of funding, for example from the results of the Fair Funding Review, that could offset this reduction but at this stage not enough information is available to incorporate other changes into the forecasts.

¹¹ Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

COLLECTION FUNDS

- 87. The Collection Funds (CF) are statutory funds. They sit entirely outside of the General Fund and the Council budget.
- 88. The Council manages Collection Funds for Council Tax and Business Rates. Every year the CF is credited with the income from CT and BR (c. £65.4m and £43.8m respectively).
- 89. The CF is also debited with the precepts from DDC, KCC, Fire, Police etc. These precepts are based on the forecast of income based on assumptions about the tax base, collection rates, etc. So if income is below forecast the collection fund will show a deficit at the year end. If it is above forecast it will show a surplus.
- 90. This surplus (or deficit) is owed to (or by) the preceptors and will be added to (or deducted from) the following year's precept in order to distribute the surplus available in the CF or contribute the projected deficit back to the CF to top it up. This is a continuous rolling process.
- 91. It is forecast that there will be a surplus for Council Tax of £786k by the end of 2018/19 (Dover's share being £112k for recognition in 2019/20) and a deficit for NNDR of £896k by the end of 2018/19 (Dover's share being £358k approx. for contribution to the fund in 2019/20), but thereafter there should be no further deficit on the collection fund for NNDR. Dover's contribution of its share of the NNDR deficit in 2019/20 is funded from prior safety net and other adjustments set aside within the Business Rates & Council Tax Reserve.

GENERAL FUND RESERVES AND BALANCES

- 92. The uncertainty and volatility that has been introduced into the major income streams for Business Rates and NHB suggest that maintaining or increasing reserves would be prudent.
- 93. The proposed General Fund balance in 2019/20 of £2.8m is above the Council's £2m "minimum preferred level". £2.8m represents 18% of the Council's budget requirement or just over 2 months net expenditure. It is prudent but not excessive.
- 94. The forecasts for future years show a requirement to identify savings or income generation of circa £700k in 2020/21 followed by further savings or income of £1m in 2021/22 and an additional £700k in 2022/23. The main cause for the savings requirements, over and above the normal inflationary pressures, is the forecast reduction in New Homes Bonus and the estimated impact of significant contract renewals to be undertaken in the period. This is the normal pattern of MTFP projections since future cost pressures are generally identified in advance of potential savings.
- 95. The Council's earmarked reserves, and protocols for their use, are set out in Annex 4. Without these earmarked reserves the Council cannot plan effectively for anticipated future events and requirements and expenditure of a cyclical nature. Nor could the Council plan to smooth the impacts of the volatile income streams from Business Rates, New Homes Bonus etc. Therefore, the earmarked reserves are held at an appropriate level for the Council's future plans.

- 96. Further supporting information on the GF budget is provided in the following Annexes:
 - Annex 1 contains the budget summary for the General Fund;
 - Annex 1A summarises the net expenditure and financing requirements;
 - Annex 1B is a summary version of the NDR forecasting model;
 - Annex 1C includes further information on NDR financing;
 - Annex 1D shows the net service expenditure analysed by categories of expenditure and income;
 - Annex 1E shows the key expenditure and income figures and patterns for the General Fund;
 - Annex 2 provides the General Fund Revenue Budget projection for the period to 2021/22;
 - Annexes 3A 3C contain summaries of the services managed by each Director and the associated budgets; and
 - Annex 4 contains details of the General Fund balance and earmarked reserves.

Recommendations from this Section

- 97. It is recommended that Cabinet:
 - Approve the grants to organisations detailed at Annex 9.
- 98. It is recommended that Council:
 - Approve the General Fund Revenue budget for 2019/20 and the projected outturn for 2018/19;
 - Approve the policies and protocols regarding the General Fund balances and earmarked reserves, and transfers between reserves as set out in Annex 4.

HOUSING AND THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

OVERVIEW

- 99. This section addresses two separate, but related, aspects of housing within the district. The first concerns the financial standing of the HRA, its budget and balances, and the rent levels for the coming year.
- 100. The second concerns housing development and investment, and includes developments by the HRA, Registered Providers (RPs) and by the private sector.

HRA FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES

- 101. The main strategic financial objectives of the Housing Revenue Account are as follows:
 - Maintain a Housing Revenue Account that is self-financing and reflects the requirements of residents;
 - Comply with the Decent Homes Standard;
 - Maximise the recovery of rental incomes;
 - Minimise the number of void properties and minimise the level of rent arrears and debt write offs;
 - Provide sufficient investment in the current stock to maintain its condition and implement upgrades as necessary;
 - Maintain an adequate level of HRA balances and reserves;
 - Transfer the HRA balances in excess of the agreed adequate level to the Housing Initiatives Reserve (HIR) to be used for investment in additional properties;
 - Undertake prudential borrowing, in accordance with the Council's treasury management policies, where appropriate and there is a business case to do so, for investment in additional properties.
- 102. At the time of writing, the HRA has 4,288 dwellings, made up of 2,686 houses and 1,602 flats.
- 103. East Kent Housing is responsible for the management & maintenance of the Council's housing stock.

2019/20 DRAFT BUDGET AND MEDIUM TERM FORECAST

- 104. The HRA's financial position, detailed at Annex 5, can be summarised as follows:
 - HRA balance to be maintained for the period at £1m;
 - Projected surplus of £2.455m for 2018/19 to be transferred to the HIR for investment in additional properties;
 - Projected surplus of £2.485m for 2019/20 to be transferred to the HIR for investment in additional properties;
 - HIR balance fully committed to housing development projects (as detailed in paragraph 106) for the planning period.
- 105. The major variances between the 2018/19 budget and the 2019/20 proposed budget are:

- On-going 1% rent reduction;
- Increase in major capital works, to include significant building of new properties
- 106. The future year projections show a reducing income stream from rents due to the Government requirement to reduce rents in cash terms by 1% per annum for the period 2016/17 2019/20 and also from the impact of increased Right to Buy levels. Alongside the rent reductions the HRA is also facing general inflationary pressures on its expenditure. During 2019/20 the funding for the major HRA projects is forecast to reduce the balance on the HIR to nil. We are expecting to bring back 18 apartments in Norman Tailyour House along with 59 interim housing units, 65 units at William Muge and Snelgrove, and 9 at Capel-le-Ferne.
- 107. Annex 5 provides a draft HRA budget summary & Annex 5A provides an explanation of the main variations from the original 2018/19 budget to the 2018/19 projected outturn and from the 2018/19 projected outturn to the 2019/20 proposed budget. Annex 5B details the 4 year forecast position for the HRA.
- 108. The planned capital spend on existing council owned stock was supplied by EKH.

BACKGROUND

- 109. With effect from 1st April 2012 the government replaced the existing subsidy based system of HRA financing with "Self Financing". For DDC this resulted in the replacement of the subsidy that we were paying to Government (£6.3m in 2011/12) with a single payment to them of £90.5m. This was facilitated by DDC borrowing the required sum from the PWLB. Government direction was to plan for long term rent increases of 1% above inflation. Servicing the loan, over 30 years, cost less than the negative subsidy, and so the HRA started to accrue a surplus which could be invested in new housing.
- 110. Government have also determined that:
 - Local authority housing rents should reduce by 1% in cash terms for 4 years from 2016/17. With an assumed inflation rate at 2%, this means a 12% reduction against Dover's planned rental income. On a rent roll of £20m, that is a shortfall of £2.4m by year 4 or £6.9m against previous projections. By year 4 the reduction offsets the annual surplus that was previously being accrued.
- 111. The HRA budget is in surplus 2019/20 and continues to contribute to the Housing Investment Reserve. However it is forecast that the HIR will be fully committed during 2019/20 as we embark on major building projects. It is likely that the Council will need to consider options to undertake borrowing to support the on-going programme of housing development.
- 112. A stock condition survey was undertaken in 2017, to inform the on-going maintenance and investment requirements. The 2019/20 budget is based on the work programme provided by East Kent Housing incorporating the results of the survey.
- 113. In May 2017 Dover District Council Jobcentre Plus went live with the Universal Credit Full Service. There has been a significant increase in HRA rent arrears during the period since. The situation is being closely monitored and bad debt provisions of £250k are included within the 2018/19 and 2019/20 budgets to allow for this

increase. The debt appears to be mainly a cash flow issue rather than a bad debt due to the timing delays associated with payment of Universal Credit. However, tenants now directly receive the Universal Credit payment, whereas with Housing Benefit, payments are made direct to the landlord. This is resulting in some cases of higher debt levels from tenants not paying their rent and we are beginning to see some evictions due to this.

Rent Setting

- 114. Council house rents used to be set using a complex model based on a formula provided by the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG). This was intended to achieve "rent convergence" and the model took into account a number of factors such as:
 - Relative property values;
 - Local earning levels; and
 - Number of bedrooms.
- 115. In previous years rents were uplifted by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) +1%. Starting from 2016/17 the Government directed that housing rents should reduce by 1% in cash terms each year for 4 years. This has resulted in an estimated shortfall in rental income of £2.4m per annum by year 4 and £6.9m cumulatively against previous projections.

Rent Levels

- 116. The average decrease has been explained above. Rent levels are calculated on an individual property basis using rent formulas previously prescribed by MHCLG.
- 117. It is not, therefore, possible to report on the rent to be set for, say, a standard 2 bedroom flat or a standard 3-bedroom house. However, for Members' information the following figures may be helpful:
 - The 2018/19 average weekly rent across all properties is £84.08;
 - The 2019/20 average weekly rent is forecast to be £83.22;
 - The decrease in the average weekly rent is £0.86 or 1%; and
 - Three bedroom houses have rents (for 2019/20) ranging from £83.96 per week to £104.50 per week with an average of £94.23
- 118. Determination of rent levels is an executive function that has been delegated to the Head of Finance and Housing in consultation with the Portfolio Holder responsible for Housing on the basis of the model described above.

Capital Receipts

119. Dover has entered into an agreement with Government to retain 100% of the receipts from right-to-buy sales above the anticipated trend level. These excess receipts (known as "1:4:1 replacement") are ring fenced to provide part funding of the cost of new affordable/social housing. This means that there is a cap on the receipts that can be used for general capital purposes. This can be supplemented by the element of excess RTB receipts retained for 'debt repayment' that may be used for other capital purposes if repayment of debt is funded from an alternative source.

- 120. As at the end of December 2018 there had been 19 RTB sales in the financial year. It is estimated that retained 'excess receipts' will be in excess of £1m by the end of the financial year. This has to be used within 3 years of receipt, or else it must be repaid to MHCLG, and, when applied to a capital scheme, it cannot comprise more than 30% of the scheme costs.
- 121. In order to comply with these rules and avoid claw back by the MHCLG, this funding is normally applied to HRA housing projects, before any other sources are used. In October 2018 Government undertook a consultation on the current scheme. This included options to extend the time limit for spending the retained receipts as well as increasing the percentage of scheme costs that could be funded. The outcome of this consultation is awaited.

Service Charges

122. The Council currently levies service charges to tenants and leaseholders based on the costs of the specific services received by the two groups. Service charges to tenants are made in addition to their weekly rent. Service charges and charges for insurance are made to leaseholders in addition to the ground rent charged.

EAST KENT HOUSING

- 123. East Kent Housing (EKH) was formed in 2011 to provide housing management services for Canterbury City Council, Dover District Council, Folkestone and Hythe District Council and Thanet District Council.
- 124. Since its formation the basic management fee for EKH has been fixed in cash terms and it has not received any inflationary increases in its funding. EKH has helped to reduce the overall cost of housing management and performed well in a number of areas, including rent collection and re-let times.
- 125. However, the additional work involved in collecting rent following the roll out of Universal Credit has seen rent collection performance fall and the four councils and EKH have identified that a number of urgent improvements are needed. Therefore all four partners have agreed to an increase in the fee on the same basis which is circa £200k pa for DDC. This will take the total management fee to £2.397m for DDC for 2019/20. In exchange for this increase in funding an improvement plan has been agreed, covering:
 - Better management of contracts with key suppliers;
 - Adapting the way they work following the introduction of Universal Credit;
 - New people and processes to ensure council homes are improved more quickly;
 - Continued investment in complaints handling and EKH staff.

EKH Single System

126. EKH are implementing a single system. This was originally to replace the separate housing systems operated by Dover DC, Canterbury CC, Folkestone & Hythe DC and Thanet DC and, on the basis of a business case approved by each of the Councils in 2015, all four councils have made loans to EKH of £223k each (totalling £892k), to finance the system.

The system has been partially implemented in Folkestone & Hythe DC, Canterbury CC and at Dover DC. Thanet DC will be the last authority to implement the rents module. Work will then commence on the repairs and leasehold modules. EKH have received a further £370k in loans (£92.5k from each council) to complete the implementation.

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AND INVESTMENT

- 127. Housing development and investment within the district is taking place on a number of fronts, of which the most significant are:
 - HRA Investment
 - Housing Initiatives Reserve (HIR)
 - 1:4:1 Right to Buy Replacement
 - Acquisition and new build
 - Investment in existing stock
 - Registered Providers Investment
 - Private Sector Housing
 - Commercial housing developments
 - Homelessness strategy
- 128. These are discussed in more detail below.

HRA INVESTMENT

Housing Initiatives Reserve (HIR) & 1:4:1 Right to Buy Replacement

- 129. The HIR is funded by the transfer of surpluses whilst maintaining a £1m balance in the HRA. The HIR was established to fund a programme of new house building / acquisition. During 2017/18 HIR funding enabled the re-purchase of 10 former Council properties which have been added to the HRA stock. To date a further 16 properties have been purchased and this is expected to increase by the end of the year. The refurbishment of properties in Folkestone Rd to provide 9 flats has also been completed. Further projects are being developed to continue to directly provide additional affordable housing in the district; these include:
 - Nine new build properties in Capel-Le-Ferne;
 - A mixed tenure re-development of 65 units at the former Willliam Muge and Snelgrove sheltered housing sites, Dover;
 - The refurbishment of Norman Tailyour House, Deal to provide 18 self contained flats; and
 - The development of interim housing on sites in Dover and Deal.
- 130. Further opportunities are being considered and the business case for each examined prior to a formal a project approval being sought.
- 131. After allowing for the 2018/19 capital bids the balance in the HIR at the end of 2018/19 is projected to be around £12m of which £5.2m is required for "matched" funding against £1.65m of excess right to by receipts retained under the governments 1:4:1 replacement scheme. If the excess right to buy receipts are not used within 3 years of their retention they are repayable to government with interest. The four year HRA forecast (Annex 5C) projects an on-going ability to contribute to

the HIR, however the balance will have reduced to nil by the end of 2019/20 due to the major investment programme to deliver new Council stock, particularly in William Muge and Snelgrove site. The forecast of the HIR balance is included at Annex 5B.

Investment in Existing Stock

132. The HRA budget and projects take account of the need to invest in existing stock before establishing a surplus for the HIR. A stock condition survey was undertaken in 2017, to inform the on-going maintenance and investment requirements. The 2019/20 budget is based on the work programme provided by East Kent Housing incorporating the results of the survey and the work required for Decent Homes standards.

Recommendations from this Section

- 133. It is recommended that Council:
 - Approve the HRA budget for 2019/20 and the projected outturn for 2018/19 at Annex 5.

ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN (AMP)

- 134. The AMP is used as a management tool to assist in ensuring that the Council's property assets meet the objectives set out in the Council's Corporate Property Strategy. It covers:
 - Revenue maintenance requirements;
 - Capital works programmes;
 - Data on performance of significant corporate assets; and
 - Properties identified for disposal.
- 135. Expenditure on repairs and maintenance forms a direct link with the revenue budget, which contains the resources to meet the programme of repairs and maintenance. Standards of maintenance, and therefore of required expenditure, are to some extent subjective. The Strategic Director (Operations and Commercial) confirms that there are sufficient resources to keep properties generally wind and water-tight but it continues to be a challenge to maintain all buildings without deterioration. Continuing with this approach increases the risk, but it ensures that the limited budget focuses mainly on essential maintenance.
- 136. There is a growing backlog of planned maintenance required to "Operational Assets". Significant expenditure is needed at:
 - Tides Leisure Centre, because of its age, needs work to the external envelope of the wet side buildings. Extensive renewal of worn out and inefficient heating plant for the wet side completed in January 2019. Survey work has indicated that more extensive repairs and replacements than were originally thought are also necessary. Further work is being undertaken to establish the route to achieve a sustainable future for the complex over the next 30-40 years.
 - During 2018 Dover District Council secured stage 1 HLF funding for Dover Town Hall, to support a scheme which will provide a sustainable future for the priceless Burgess heritage assets and the Stone Hall.
 - Repairs to Deal Pier, including resurfacing of the stem to protect the structure beneath, were undertaken in 2018 however significant cyclical concrete repairs and works to the lower deck are again becoming necessary and investigative work to ascertain the extent and cost of such repairs will be undertaken during 2019.
- 137. An Urgent Works earmarked reserve was established and this is held to fund urgent works on corporate assets if required.

<u>Summary</u>

The key points for Members to note are:

- There are sufficient resources to maintain the Council's General Fund properties in a basic state of repair but it is a significant challenge to maintain all the buildings without deterioration and this does carry a risk of service failure or an increase in the overall maintenance backlog;
- The Strategic Director (Operations and Commercial) is reviewing opportunities for realising capital receipts from surplus assets to support financing of the capital programme.

CAPITAL PROGRAMME & SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMME

Purpose of the Capital Programme

- 138. The primary objectives are to:
 - Maintain an achievable, affordable capital programme;
 - Ensure capital resources are aligned with corporate priorities;
 - Identify any requirement for Prudential Borrowing, and ensure that it is only undertaken if it is affordable; and
 - Maximise available resources by actively seeking external funding and disposing of surplus assets.

Definition of Capital

- 139. Capital expenditure is expenditure which increases the capital value, performance, use or life of an asset. It can be financed by a number of means including:
 - Capital receipts;
 - Capital grants;
 - Prudential Borrowing;
 - Revenue resources; and
 - Leasing.
- 140. With the exception of revenue resources and the use of external leasing, none of the sources above can be applied to meet revenue requirements.

Content of the Capital Programme

- 141. Members are referred to the draft Medium Term Capital Programme (MTCP) at Annex 6A. This is a dynamic programme and a formal bidding process is operated every year to identify and plan future projects.
- 142. However, the speed of developments in relation to major projects such as DTIZ, Aylesham, etc. has shown that if formal approval is required for every minor change in the programme, this will generate delays. In order to manage this it is proposed that the current practice, as set out below, is continued:
 - The programme will be continuously updated to reflect the latest position;
 - The latest programme will be included in the budget monitoring report (or a summary of changes will be provided) circulated to Members during the year;
 - The latest version of the programme will be displayed on the intranet and internet;
 - Whenever changes are required which exceed the overall spend of the programme, Member approval will be required in effect, approval will be required if officers cannot find savings within existing resources to accommodate changes, or cannot finance them from external sources; and
 - Any changes which are expected to have significant policy implications will be discussed with the Leader and relevant portfolio holder and will be reported to Members.

- 143. To simplify the management of regeneration budgets it has been agreed that they are treated as one major project and virements between them can be authorised by the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources).
- 144. To facilitate efficient decision making, final approval for projects up to £50k that are included on the Capital and Special Revenue Programmes are delegated to the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) in consultation with the Portfolio Holder responsible for Finance.
- 145. In addition, a contingency has been included on the MTCP and Special Revenue Programme in order to allow progression of small projects without significant policy implications. It is proposed that the approval of such projects continues to be delegated to the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) in consultation with the Portfolio Holder responsible for Finance.
- 146. All projects will continue to require reports for approval of a Project Appraisal and at evaluation, design and tender stages, where appropriate, in accordance with the Constitution.
- 147. The structure of the programme is reflected in the format of Annex 6A and is explained below:
 - <u>Committed General Fund Projects</u>
 These are live General Fund projects that have been approved by Cabinet through the Project Appraisal process or under the agreed delegated authority, and are committed or in progress.
 - <u>Proposed General Fund Projects</u> New projects are shown in the programme for approval of funding to the projects. These projects will be subject to the completion of a Project Appraisal for Cabinet or delegated approval before they commence.
 - <u>HRA Programme</u> Proposed level of expenditure and allocation of funding for HRA Capital projects, as detailed at Annex 5C.
 - Financed by
 - This table provides a summary of the financing of the proposed Capital Programme. Members will note that there are sufficient resources to finance the projects included in the table. However, Members should also note that:
 - If Members wish to include additional projects in the programme, these can only be resourced by removal of the equivalent value in new bids;
 - Removal of projects financed by specific grants, or within the HRA, will not generate additional resources for other projects in the General Fund programme.

Proposed Superseded Projects

148. Existing projects within the programmes are sometimes superseded in order to reflect changing circumstances and to finance new Capital and Special Revenue projects. These will be reported in the budget monitoring report circulated to Members during the year. The following projects have been superseded:-

- Temporary Exhibition Cases £115.5k;
- Market Square Public Realm Enhancements £100k;
- Leisure Centre Contingency £20.6k;
- Dover Town Centre Improvements £300k;
- Corporate Property Maintenance Contingency £100k;
- Western Heights Trust £50k;
- Cemetery Provision Consultancy £15k;
- Utilities Management £20k.

Content of the Special Revenue Projects Programme

149. The Special Revenue Projects Programme (Annex 6C) comprises significant projects which are not, in the main, capital, but which are still one-off revenue expenditure in nature and are therefore to be funded from reserves as annual recurrent revenue budgets are insufficient to finance them. As one-off projects they are generally managed with the same disciplines and controls as capital projects. As they are financed from revenue reserves cancellation of any of these projects would free up resources which could be used to finance capital projects, other revenue projects, or for other purposes.

Financing of the Capital and Special Revenue Projects Programmes

- 150. In order to maximise the capital resources available to the Council, the detailed decision to apply capital receipts, revenue resources, grants, s106 monies etc. to finance the approved Capital and Special Revenue Projects Programmes is delegated to the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources), in consultation with the portfolio holder responsible for Finance, and capital receipts from particular sources will not be hypothecated to specific projects. Instead they will be treated as one overall stream to finance Capital and Special Revenue projects within both the General Fund and HRA according to the priority of the projects and the availability of financing.
- 151. The financing of the capital programme will be reported to Members as part of the Outturn Report. This is produced annually and accompanies the final accounts.
- 152. In addition to financing of capital expenditure, the Council also has to consider what provision, if any, should be made for the repayment of debt. Although new long term borrowing has not yet been undertaken, it is intended that new borrowing, when required, will be repaid by making revenue provisions based, inter alia, on the life of the asset as set out in the Treasury Management Strategy Statement, Annex 7B.

Prudential Code

153. The "Prudential" regime was introduced on 1 April 2004, and since then local authorities have had the freedom to borrow monies that are judged affordable, sustainable and prudent. This enables local authorities to fund new borrowing from savings in revenue expenditure or the generation of additional revenue income. MHCLG have recently consulted on proposed changes to the Prudential Code. Any impact of these changes will be advised in future reports.

Capital Receipts

- 154. In 2004/05 the Government introduced the pooling of housing capital receipts, from Right-to-Buy sales, for distribution to authorities where there is greatest need. From 1 April 2012 new Right-to-Buy regulations apply. The main change from previous regulation is that receipts in excess of those allowed for under the Housing Finance Reform Debt Settlement may be retained by an authority for 1:4:1 replacement of Affordable Housing.
- 155. Right-to-Buy (RTB) sales in 2018/19 have been lower than levels in 2017/18. Although the level of receipts available for general capital purposes is capped additional funding is available from the element of excess RTB retained for debt repayment that may be used for other capital purposes.
- 156. The Council generally retains 100% of non-HRA capital receipts and non-RTB HRA capital receipts, subject to capital allowance regulations.
- 157. Annex 6B details the level of capital receipts held, expected, committed to projects proposed and to be used for new projects. The balance of receipts after these anticipated receipts and commitments is shown as £1.9m. Future capital receipts are expected to come mainly from housing right to buy sales and amount to circa £300k per annum at current sales levels, so will not replenish capital funds and will not be sufficient to maintain the current level of activity in the future. No other major receipts are currently expected.

Summary

The key points for Members to note are:

- The Capital Programme operates on a cash funded position with no new projects being approved to commence unless the whole project costs can be financed through additional funding, sufficient capital receipts have been banked, external borrowing is approved or other savings in the programme have been identified. The new projects in the programme have been approved subject to the completion of a Project Appraisal for approval by Cabinet, or the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) in consultation with the Portfolio Holder responsible for Finance under delegated powers;
- The Capital Programme is partly financed from HRA Right-to-Buy sales. The level of RTB sales in 2017/18 was similar to 2016/17 however the level of sales for 2018/19 is currently showing a reducing trend. The level of receipts available for general capital purposes remains limited.
- The detailed financing of the Capital and Special Revenue Projects Programmes is delegated to the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) in consultation with the portfolio holder responsible for Finance;
- There is no provision for making capital grants to other organisations, other than those grants already approved; and
- The lack of headroom in the capital programme for additional projects is a significant constraint and large projects will need to be funded from external borrowing where revenue savings can be identified to offset the borrowing costs (such as the Leisure Centre and Property Investment Strategy projects).

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THIS SECTION

- 158. It is recommended that Council:
 - Approve the Capital and Special Revenue Projects Programmes;
 - Approve that capital resources required to finance new projects are secured before new projects commence.

TREASURY MANAGEMENT AND THE PRUDENTIAL CODE

- 159. The Local Government Act 2003 introduced new capital accounting regulations, which required Councils to have regard to the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) Prudential Code when setting their budgets.
- 160. The new capital system promotes a Council framework to ensure:
 - (a) That the authority maintains a balanced budget;
 - (b) That the impact of capital investment decisions is reflected in the revenue budget; and
 - (c) That performance measurement is implemented in managing and controlling the impact of capital investment decisions.
- 161. Annexes 7A 7C set out estimates for each of the relevant Prudential Indicators in each of the financial years 2019/20 to 2022/23, and include the latest estimates for 2018/19 aligned with the revised forecast budget. Approval will be sought for the proposed indicators for 2019/20 2022/23.
- 162. The capital programme has been financed to date within existing resources, which include capital receipts, specific capital grants, the Major Repairs Allowance, and useable reserves and internal borrowing. Significant projects, including the Dover District Leisure Centre and Property Investment Strategy, will ultimately be financed by borrowing; however no borrowing has been undertaken at this time. Approval levels for borrowing will be included in annex 9.

TREASURY MANAGEMENT

- 163. The Council's Treasury Strategy complies with the requirements of the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, which was adopted by the Council in September 2002 and the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management (revised November 2017) that was adopted by this Council in March 2018.
- 164. Approval of the strategy is a Council decision.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THIS SECTION

- 165. It is recommended that Council:
 - Approve the Capital, Treasury Management and Investment Strategies, including the Prudential Indicators and Minimum Revenue Provision statement (Annexes 7A, 7B and 7C).

KEY ASSUMPTIONS & READY RECKONER

Background

166. In order to complete the budget and MTFP in accordance with the timetable it is necessary to make various assumptions. These are based on the most realistic information available at the time of production, but it is important that Members are aware of these assumptions and their implications.

Inflation

167. Salary inflation will be based on the results of the Collective Bargaining process. Contract inflation for 2018/19 is based on the details of the specific contracts, the state of the market for the specific services and any other relevant factors. Contract inflation is assumed to be 3% for future years. Inflation on all other expenditure will aim to be limited to the current budget level; however a small allowance of 2% has been forecast to allow some limited growth.

Staff Numbers

168. The 2018/19 budget includes 284 full time equivalent posts directly employed for DDC plus a further 32 employed by DDC as part of the East Kent Audit Partnership (working for Canterbury, Thanet, Folkestone and Hythe and Dover and recharged accordingly) and East Kent HR (working for Canterbury, Thanet and Dover and recharged accordingly) allocated across services as detailed in Annexes 3A-3C.

Triennial Valuation of the Pension Fund by the Fund Actuaries

169. The triennial valuation took effect from April 2016. It has been assumed that the DDC backfunding contribution will increase by 5% above the 2019/20 level of £1.96m for the planning period.

Interest Rates

170. It is assumed that DDC will maintain the 2019/20 level of income from investments for the remainder of the planning period. Any additional income generated will be transferred to reserves to support future projects.

Revenue Support Grant

171. The current draft settlement provides figures for 2018/19 – 2019/20. 2019/20 is forecast to reduce by 90.1% when the value of the grant will be £57k.

Business Rates Retention

172. The current draft settlement covers 2019/20 only and proposes an increase in NDR inflation of 2.29%.

Council Tax

173. Council tax increases have been assumed at £4.95 for 2019/20 and for the remainder of the planning period.

New Homes Bonus

174. New Homes Bonus is a scheme that provides incentives and rewards for councils and communities who support delivery of new homes in their area. It is assumed that the current level of funding (4 years) will be reduced by a year every financial year for the MTFP period, resulting in a nil payment by 2022/23.

Capital Projects

175. There are no material revenue pressures expected from current capital projects as they go live.

Ready Reckoner

- Payroll 1% increase costs the General Fund approximately £80k;
- Council tax 1% raises £70k;
- RSG assumed to be nil for the future;
- NDR 1% growth in BR income equals £82k (DDC's share @ 40%, less 50% levy, but will be higher under pooling due to reduced levy rates);
- Investment Income 1% equals approximately £400k (based on investment balances of £40m);
- Contract inflation 1% equals £100k;
- Business Rates Tariff Every £100k reduction below the NDR baseline results in £40k reduced income for DDC to a maximum of the safety net value of £273k approx.;
- Business Rates Levy Every £100k received above the NDR baseline results in £20k additional income, before levy reductions from pooling and pilot schemes.

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET RISKS

176. Budgets, by their nature, involve an element of forecasting which entails uncertainty and hence risk. The schedule below highlights the main budget risks identified.

the report with further detail at Annex 1C.The NDR1 return to MHCLG takes into account the likely scenario for the future year's business rates and that provision has been made for the impact of BR appeals.possible to accurately quantify acr all business	Mitigation Budget Sensitivity	Description
DDC are :Regular monitoring of the position is undertaken in conjunction with East KentFor 2018/19 2019/20, allowances in occupiers.• Loss of income through reduction in the tax base and collection rates.For 2018/19 2019/20, allowances, and a £1.2m increase in gross rates arising from the 2017 revaluation. Higher reliefs to small businesses, increase appeals allowances, and a £1.2m increase in DDC's tariff (18/19) reduce its share of the BR income to a similar level to under the 2010 valuation (the previous revaluation of all businesses' base RVs).For 2018/19 2019/20, allowances to been made further poss appeals such by Channel DDC's tariff (18/19) reduce its share of the BR income to a similar level to under the 2010 valuation (the previous revaluation of all businesses' base RVs).For 2018/19 2019/20, allowance to appeals such by Channel DUC's tariff (18/19) reduce its share of the BR income to a similar level to under the 2010 valuation (the previous revaluation of all businesses' base RVs).For 2018/19 2019/20, with appeals such ther poss appeals such the pool provid restricts in 2019/20, with the pool paying a reduced levy on growth at tics 4%, enabling more growth to be retained locally.For 2018/19 2019/20, allowance the the pool with KCC and the districts in 2019/20, with the pool paying a reduced levy on growth at tics baseline is £273k loss funding unt safety net payment, making Dover a drain on the pool. While outside the pool, if Dover exceeds its baseline and has to pay a levy, it will pay it at a higher rate than under pooling.How he baseline is £273k loss funding unt safety net payment, making Dover a drain on the pool (10 as continge or KCC (30 without who baseli	WingationSensitivitya closely with CIPFA & HMCLG to and moderate adverse changes to .Impact of appeals on income not possible to accurately quantify across all businesses.return to MHCLG takes into a likely scenario for the future year's ites and that provision has been me impact of BR appeals.Impact of appeals on income not possible to accurately quantify across all businesses.onitoring of the position is in conjunction with East KentFor 2018/19 and 2019/20, allowance has been made for further possible appeals success by Channel Tunnel and other businesses to mitigate this risk.has benefitted from an increase in arising from the 2017 revaluation. fs to small businesses, increased bowances, and a £1.2m increase in f (18/19) reduce its share of the BR a similar level to under the 2010 he previous revaluation of all ' base RVs).Impact of BR appeals success by Channel Tunnel and other businesses to mitigate this risk.il will operate alongside the Kent BR CC and the districts in 2019/20, with ying a reduced levy on growth at nabling more growth to be retained f Dover's BR income falls beneath , the pool would have to fund any payment, making Dover a drain on While outside the pool, if Dover baseline and has to pay a levy, it t a higher rate than under pooling.Impact of BR appeals with the other Kent particularly against the 2010 RV list willwould not work.would not work.	 NDR Localisation The operation of Business rates is set out in the main body of the report with further detail at Annex 1C. The significant risks to the Collection Fund and hence to DDC are : Loss of income through reduction in the tax base and collection rates. Significant individual appeals by occupiers. Class action appeals (see notes below regarding hospitals and ATM machines). Recent unexpected changes to the rating list (particularly the 2010 list) initiated by the VOA have had a £60k+ annual impact on DDC, and a repayment of past BR of £600k+. Insufficient detail on the nature of outstanding appeals and therefore insufficient appeals provision. Adverse changes to DDCs baseline as part of the Fair Funding review. BR 'localisation' produces some counter intuitive outcomes. Significant government changes to the regime may reduce the

Ref	Description	Mitigation	Budget Sensitivity
2	A class action by NHS trusts/foundations regarding applications for mandatory relief for their premises is underway, to treat them as if they are charities, and is currently being contested by local authorities nationally. It is not thought that this will be successful, but no allowance is built into the MTFP should the NHS Trusts succeed in their claim, which would entitle them to 80% mandatory relief. It is described as a "Landmark case". A hearing window is allocated between 1 October 2019 and 31 December 2019, with a time estimate of 3-4 days to include 1 day's judge's pre- reading time. This creates further delays in resolving the position. Trusts could then apply for a further 20% discretionary relief	The impact of mandatory charitable relief at 80% on NHS Trust accounts is approximately £265k p.a. but, with backdating of claims to 2010, this could result in a total one-off cost of £1.6m in 2019/20 and £265k p.a. thereafter. Dover would bear 40% of these amounts based on the current 'tier split' (but this percentage could change from 2020/21).	£265k p.a. after backdating of claims resolved, based on current 2017 valuations (x DDC share, currently 40%)
	further 20% discretionary relief, potentially reducing their bills to nil.		
	If they are successful, the impact could be significant in terms of back-dated refunds and reduction in ongoing rates payable.	The additional 20% relief would only be given if required under the local authorities' discretionary relief policy.	

Ref	Description	Mitigation	Budget Sensitivity
3	An Appeal Court ruling means supermarkets will no longer have to pay business rates for cash machines outside their shops. The charge has applied since 2010, but the court ruled that about £300m they have already been charged (nationwide) will now have to be refunded. Part of that money will have to come from the Government, and part from local authorities. The ruling leaves a question mark over how the money raised from cash machines will be replaced, which for 2018/19 is likely to amount to £44.54m, according to the business rates consultancy Altus. The Appeal Court also rejected an attempt by the Valuation Office to get retailers to pay business rates on machines inside their shops as well.	VOA are contesting the decision. We are discussing treatment of ATMs on a Kent-wide basis, with a view to possibly excluding these from the appeals provision until the case is settled, and treating them instead as a contingent liability in the 18/19 accounts. However, if successful, there will be a backdated impact when the appeal outcome is known, as well as a cost for future years. Central Govt. may contribute towards this cost, but they haven't previously done so, therefore we can't guarantee any support from Govt. We currently only have allowed £17k in our appeals provision for ATMs as at 31/03/18.	We estimate DDC's backdated liability to be £450k - £500k up to 2018/19, with an ongoing impact of circa £65k p.a. from 2019/20 max. This means if resolved in 2019/20 the cost will be up to £550k in 19/20 and £65k p.a. thereafter (but DDC's share will be 40% of these amounts)
4	Council Tax Base / Collection Rates – reduced collection rates could impact on the resources available to the Council.	Realistic performance targets for collection of Council Tax have been set to reflect the system of local Council Tax Support now in place. EKS undertake regular monitoring of collection rates, trends on non payments and bad debt analysis. The collection rate for new payers is being monitored very closely and collection is in line with projections. Reasonable arrangements to pay are put in place by staff where appropriate.	1% reduction in the total collection rate costs £74k.
5	Reduction in income from Treasury Management Investments from lower returns or reduced capital values	Of the current forecast £1.8m treasury management income £600k is being transferred to earmarked reserves to support future projects and reduce the GF risk of over- reliance on the income stream. Reductions in capital values would only impact the GF if the funds were realised when the values were low. Due to the breadth of investments held it is unlikely that this would become necessary as other funds could be realised or short term borrowing undertaken if cash flow shortages occur.	GF baseline income from treasury management investments £1.2m.

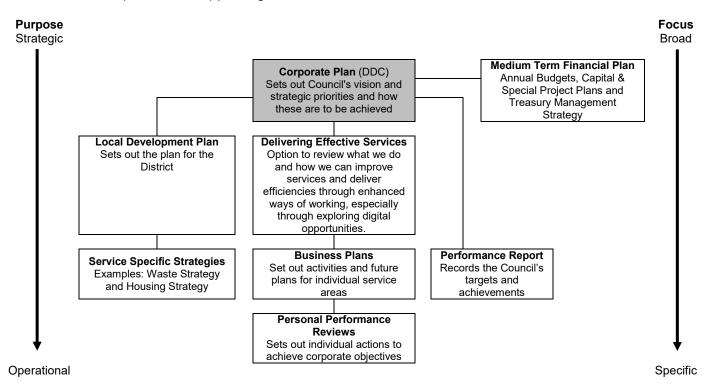
Ref	Description	Mitigation	Budget Sensitivity
6	Reduction in income from Property Investment	Property Investment decisions are made following a thorough due diligence process considering the strength of the leases, income streams and tenants. An element of the income is currently being set aside to provide an allowance to offset the risk of future reductions in income and to avoid over- dependence on this income stream.	Net income to GF from property investment £570k.
7	Reduced capital receipts from housing and other asset sales leading to reduced resources available to complete projects.	The reduced receipts could arise from lower sales, lower prices or both. We cannot mitigate against market movements or reduced levels of sales. To some degree lower values may increase the level of interest, but this will also be dependent on interest rate movements.	
8	The level of resources for repairs and maintenance to properties may result in asset deterioration and potential service failure.	A corporate budget is held for repairs and maintenance of assets enabling the Strategic Director (Operations and Commercial) to allocate the resources appropriately according to need.	
9	The government has consulted on a Fair Funding review which will re-calibrate the local government settlement. Pressure from upper tier and unitary authorities may reduce the resources available to district councils.	As with the current settlement, the Council can take part in Kent wide lobbying on the settlement, but has limited ability to influence the settlement.	Unable to forecast at the time of writing.
10	Brexit – Macro Economic	 The Brexit position is dynamic and, at the time of writing (Feb 2019) there is considerable uncertainty. Four main scenarios have been identified: Accept the current deal Hard Brexit No Brexit A general election Each of these options will have a mix of favourable and adverse impacts upon the value of the £, inflation, gilt yields, interest rates, employment and economic growth. Where possible the Council is mitigating these impacts through measures to make the budget and treasury management as robust as possible, but the Council's scope for action is limited. 	Cannot be determined.

Ref	Description	Mitigation	Budget Sensitivity
11	Brexit – Port and East Kent impact	We continue to work with our partners on the Kent Resilience Group to plan for a range of eventualities.	Unable to forecast the full impact at the time of writing.
12	Pension Funding – increased deficit, demographic change, reduced asset values and interest rates may lead to additional contribution rates, at future triennial valuations, to meet backfunding requirements.	Instead of paying a contribution rate based on a % of salaries, DDC pays a fixed sum.	A 1% increase in contribution rates costs the General Fund approximately £87k
13	Fees and Charges – some sources of income may be affected if there is a reduction in overall economic activity.	Income assumptions are made at a conservative level based on historic performance and other known influencing factors. Active monitoring of income levels is carried out throughout the year.	
14	The budgeted level of vacancy savings may not be achieved.	The current employment management process challenges the replacement of all vacancies and temporary staff requests. In addition, active monitoring of vacancy savings is carried out throughout the year.	Vacancy savings of £200k are forecast
15	Homeless expenditure may increase due to the impact of the Homeless Reduction Bill and the continued implementation of Universal Credit in the district	Close monitoring of the impact of the Bill and the in-year budget. Investigating innovative options to support homeless requirements in the district.	Unable to forecast at the time of writing.
16	The increase in HRA rent arrears continues following roll out of Universal Credit	A bad debt provision is included within the budget and arrears levels are being monitored and reported to EKH to support their collection plans. An increase in the EKH management fee has been included in the 2019/20 budget to fund additional income officers.	1% rent loss equates to £180k
17	Housing Benefits subsidy reduction	Due to the transfer of Housing Benefit cases to Universal Credit there may be some reduction in the subsidy level which the Council is able to claim due to the reducing Housing Benefit caseload and the Local Authority Error subsidy.	Included in the 2019/20 budget a reduction in subsidy of £125k. As describe this reduction may need increasing if the caseload reduces more.

Ref	Description	Mitigation	Budget Sensitivity
18	Housing Benefit Administration Subsidy	DWP have suggested that the Administration Subsidy would be cut due to the reduction in UC caseloads. There have been 2 notifications of potential cuts but only the first gave a full calculation and the budget for 2019/20 has been adjusted for this and it is currently unclear if this is an additional 10% reduction or confirmation of the previous cut.	2019/20 Budget Core Allocation of £395k is reduced by £62k for UC & efficiency but is subject to £16k add back for transitional protection. A further 10% reduction could be up to £45k.
19	Car parking income may be less than anticipated due to the unknown impact of St James car park on DDC car parks, potential car park closures in year and other factors outside of DDC's control (e.g. weather conditions)	Maintaining parking rates at existing prices to encourage use of DDC car parks. Supporting local high streets to encourage footfall.	The budget allows for a significant change in parking levels, this will be closely monitored during the year.

RELATED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

The relationship between the Council's major plans and strategies is set out below. Members are reminded to consider these plans when approving the allocation of resources as set out in the MTFP.



<u>Notes:</u> The Corporate Plan sets out the vision and strategic priorities of the Council and provides the context for other strategies and plans that we may produce. The outcomes contained in this Plan are cascaded throughout the organisation, with targets to keep us on track. Each service has its own Business Plan, which sets out the service specific activity carried out and plans for delivering the services into the future.

GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

<u>2017/18</u> <u>Actual</u>		2018/19 Original Budget	<u>2018/19</u> <u>Projected</u> <u>Outturn</u> (31 Dec 18)	<u>2019/20</u> Budget
£000		£000	£000	£000
	Directorate			
1.166	Chief Executive	1,466	941	1,118
	Operations & Commercial Services	4,456	4,024	4,370
	Corporate Resources	10,598	10,688	11,525
	Shared Services (DDC hosted)	213	187	175
	Special Revenue Projects	1,324	1,130	13
	Vacancy Allowance/Delivering Effective Services	-220	0	-150
	Homelessness - Service Delivery Target Saving	-200 -150	0	0
	EKS - Target Saving Net Direct Expenditure	-150 17,487	16,970	17,051
15,507		17,407	10,570	17,001
	Other Operating Income & Expenditure:			
0	Property Investment Strategy Target	0	0	-100
	Contingency	227	144	120
	River Stour Drainage Board	71	71	74
	Council Tax Support Funding to Towns & Parishes	0	0	0
-	Recharge Income from HRA & Capital Projects	-2,029	-1,259	-1,295
14,192	Net Operating Expenditure	15,756	15,926	15,850
	Financian Adiustmenter			
	Financing Adjustments: Revenue Expenditure Funded by Capital Under Statute	-950	-950	-1,042
	Interest Receivable	-950 -979	-950 -1,172	-1,042
	Interest Payable	238	238	354
	Loan Principal Repayments/Borrowing Allowance	949	949	1,959
-921	Total Financing Adjustments	-742	-935	-535
	Contribution to/(from) Reserves:			
	- Special Projects & Events Reserve	-629	384	738
1,467	- Periodic Operations Reserve	334	181	-427
130	- Regeneration Reserve	160	151	440
0	5	0	0	0
55		115	107	115
466	- Business Rates & Council Tax Reserve	-605	-534	-258
1,765	Net Contribution to/(from) Reserves	-625	289	608
15,030	Total Budget Requirement	14,389	15,280	15,923
	Financed by:			
5,250		5,342	6,384	6,838
1,027	Revenue Support Grant	568	568	56
6,600		6,922	6,922	7,216
236		141	141	112
7	Council Tax - Other S31 Grants	0	0	0
1,874 30		1,515	1,515	1,729 0
		0	0	,
15,024	Total Financing	14,488	15,530	15,951
6	General Fund Deficit/(Surplus) for the Year	-99	-250	-28
-2,533	General Fund Balance at Start of Year	-2,412	-2,527	-2,777
-2,527	Leaving Year End Balances of	-2,511	-2,777	-2,805

BUDGET SUMMARY - NDR FUNDING ANALYSIS

<u>2017/18</u> <u>Actual</u> £000		<u>2018/19</u> <u>Original</u> <u>Budget</u> £000	<u>2018/19</u> <u>Projected</u> <u>Outturn</u> (<u>31 Dec 18)</u> £000	<u>2019/20</u> <u>Budget</u> £000
	Breakdown of Income from NDR:			
3,460 474 -237 0 -374 219 1,137	Business Rates (NDR): Baseline Growth over baseline Levy on Growth Levy Saving from Pooling - 2018/19 onwards Growth above budget-recognition deferred (non-S31 eleme Adjustment to Growth/Decline for S31 element not deferred Tariff Adjustment (Channel Tunnel impact)	3,564 1,763 -881 423 0 0 0	3,564 1,558 -779 430 204 62 0	3,646 2,132 -1,066 588 0 0 0
0	Additional saved levy/retained income from Pilot Scheme	0	770	0
62 4,741 -728	Section 31 Grant for impact of multiplier cap Share of NDR Collection Fund (Deficit)/Surplus - NDR (as declared)	130 4,999 -605	126 5,935 -605	210 5,510 -358
4,013	NDR Funding Level	4,394	5,330	5,152
4,013		4,004	3,330	3,132
1,176 -115	Amount of EZ Relief in current year above NDR1 18/19 estimated value, required to be recognised in following	609 0	1,015 -406	790 0
92	year Amount of EZ Relief in prior year above NDR1 17/18 estimated value, permitted to be recognised in current year	9	-400	406
1,153	Total Enterprise Zone Relief Grant	618	724	1,196
61 -21	Renewable Energy Retained: Share of Renewable Energy for current year Amount of Renewable Energy in current year above NDR1 18/19 estimated value, required to be recognised in following year Amount of Renewable Energy in prior year above NDR1 17/18 estimated value, permitted to be recognised in	309 0	292 17	507 0
44	current year	21	21	-17
84	Total Renewable Energy Retained	330	330	490
5,250	Total NDR Income	5,342	6,384	6,838

Summary of General Fund Budget & Financing Requirements

	2018/19 Original Budget £m	2019/20 Draft Budget £m	Year on year change %
Budget Requirement:			
Gross Revenue Expenditure	68.930	62.487	
Gross Revenue Income	(54.992)	(48.064)	
Underlying Budget Requirement	13.938	14.423	
Earmarked Reserve adjustments	0.306	1.500	
Net Budget Requirement	14.245	15.923	12%
	•		
Financing Requirement:			
Revenue Support Grant	(0.568)	(0.057)	-90%
Business Rates Retained	(4.998)	(5.510)	10%
EZ Relief & Renewable Energy- in year	(0.918)	(1.297)	41%
Council tax	(6.922)	(7.216)	4%
New Homes Bonus	(1.515)	(1.729)	14%
Underlying Financing	(14.922)	(15.809)	6%
One-off Financing:			
Collection Fund Distribution			
NDR	0.605	0.358	
Council Tax	(0.141)	(0.112)	
EZ Relief & Renewable Energy- prior year	(0.031)	(0.389)	
Total Financing	(14.488)	(15.951)	10%
		/	
(Surplus) / Deficit for the year	(0.244)	(0.028)	

1	Α	В	К	0	R	U	X ANNEX 1B
_	DOVER - NDR MONITORING - SUMMARY						ANNEX 1B
			Updated	Budget	Budget	Budget	
3			Forecast	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Budget Estimate
4			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
-	Number of hereditaments		4,038	4,076	4,076	4,076	
6	Aggregate RV		108,765,985	110,192,235	110,413,394	110,411,769	110,413,119 57,635,648
7	Calculated gross rate yield		52,207,673	54,104,387	55,317,110	56,420,414	57,035,048
	Estimated gross rate yield for full year - <i>before EZ & TP Re</i>	lief	51,912,103	53,098,059	54,179,000	55,260,000	56,450,000
_	Net Additions (i.e. Growth)		295,570	1,006,328	1,138,110	1,160,414	
	Change in yield for previous years		-304,872	0	0	0	0
12	Less:						
-	Enterprise Zone Relief		2,536,000	1,975,000	1,520,000	1,139,000	701,000
-	Transitional Protection Rates Relief		-569,559	-598,267	0	0	0
	Mandatory reliefs (current & previous years)		7,144,359	7,351,000	7,542,398	7,686,814	
	Discretionary reliefs (current & previous years) Discretionary Reliefs funded from S31 Grant		174,474 207,637	180,000 <u>836,353</u>	183,700 811,500	187,400 55,600	
	Losses in collection		400,000	400,000	408,000	416,000	
	Interest on refunds (offset in gross rate yield on NDR3)					410,000	425,000
	Cost of collection		159,573	159,654	163,000	166,000	170,000
	Deferral Scheme + or - (exclude for now!)		0	0	0	0	0
	Enterprise Zone BR to be retained		0	0	0	0	0
	New Development Deal BR to be retained		0	0	0	0	0
	Renewable Energy Schemes BR to be retained		292,828	507,380	517,710	528,040	
25 26	Net yield before rate retention adjustments		41,557,488	43,293,267	44,170,802	46,241,560	47,739,725
	Rate retention adjustments		0	0	0	0	0
_	Estimated provision for loss on future appeals		1,358,000	1,913,000	2,319,000	2,319,000	2,319,000
	Collectible Rates, less cost of collection allowance		40,199,488	41,380,267	41,851,802	43,922,560	
30	Add back: Transitional Protection Rates Relief		-569,559	-598,267	0	0	0
	Net Rate Yield for Sharing		39,629,929	40,782,000	41,851,802	43,922,560	45,420,725
32	-						
-	Allocation of net rate yield	%	40.044.005	20.204.000	20.025.004	24 064 200	22 740 262
_	Central share - before EZ and Transition Relief settlement District/Unitary(0.49)	0.50 0.40	19,814,965 15,851,972	20,391,000 16,312,800	20,925,901 16,740,721	21,961,280 17,569,024	
	Kent County Council	0.40	3,566,694	3,670,380	3,766,662	3,953,030	
_	Kent Fire and Rescue	0.01	396,299	407,820	418,518	439,226	454,207
38			39,629,929	40,782,000	41,851,802	43,922,560	
39							
-	District tariff		11,802,664	12,073,142	12,319,030	12,564,918	12,835,395
	District Funding (District share above, <i>less</i> tariff)		4,049,307	4,239,658	4,421,691	5,004,106	
	Adjustment for reliefs covered by S31 Grant		1,215,053	1,537,811	1,551,116	1,272,003	1,281,934
	Sub-total - Adjusted district share for levy/safety net		5,264,360	5,777,469	5,972,807	6,276,109	6,614,829
_	District Baseline	0.025	3,563,943 3,296,648	3,645,617	3,719,866	3,794,115	
	Safety Net level Safety Net payment	0.925	3,290,048 0	3,372,196 0	3,440,876	3,509,556	3,585,105
_	Levy payment if applicable	0.5	850,209	1,065,926	1,126,470	1,240,997	1,369,520
48				,	,, •	,,	, , - = 0
_	District Income from NNDR (excl. CF Surplus):						
	District funding - rates (as above)		4,049,307	4,239,658	4,421,691	5,004,106	
	District S31 Grant - Actual, incl. for 2% cap on multiplier		1,345,326	1,748,342	1,757,431	1,478,511	1,488,551
	Safety net/levy Sub-total		-850,209 4,544,425	-1,065,926 4,922,074	-1,126,470 5,052,652	-1,240,997 5,241,620	-1,369,520 5,451,926
	Enterprise Zone Relief - District Share of Grant		1,014,400	790,000	608,000	455,600	280,400
	Renewable Energy retained		292,828	507,380	517,710	528,040	539,410
56	Levy saving while in pool - 30% direct saving returned, les	s 5% levy	0	0	0	0	0
57 58	Total Income From NNDR (excl CF surplus)		5,851,653	6,219,454	6,178,362	6,225,260	6,271,736
59			5,651,655	5,215,454	0,170,302	0,223,200	5,271,730
60							
61							
62	RV of last list of appeals (2010 RV list only)		22,216,000				1
	Top 10 appeals total RV		20,508,000				
_	Top 50 appeals RV		22,083,600				
_	Total number of appeals		75				
66							
67 68	Completion Notes:						
	Spreadsheet.Bows 13, 14, & 15 spow the total amount of	eliefgrant	ed in the year in r	espect of current a	and previous vears		
	ייייייייאמדידוופיווד פאמכיוטדאמגאאיפא אאדאלאראוואזאאטאיא	แหล่งคณได้ได้เป็น	TY-70XN/TEPY7010	<u></u>	<u>nevri k linisfrative</u>	NDR	1

Forecasting.xlsx\Annex 1B NDR Summary

	A	В	К	0	R	U	Х
			Updated	Budget	Budget	Budget	
3			Forecast	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Budget Estimate
4			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
70							Ī
71	COLLECTION FUND MOVEMENT:						
72	Balance B/Fwd - Surplus/(Deficit)		-1,933,430	-896,000	0	0	0
73							
74	In-year performance:						
75	Net yield for sharing before bad debts & appeals		41,387,929	43,095,000	44,578,802	46,657,560	48,164,725
76	Change in appeals provision		-1,358,000	-1,913,000	-2,319,000	-2,319,000	-2,319,000
77	Change in bad debts provision		-400,000	-400,000	-408,000	-416,000	-425,000
78			39,629,929	40,782,000	41,851,802	43,922,560	45,420,725
79	Total distributed:						
80	(Surplus)/deficit (distributed)/contributed per NNDR1		1,513,500	896,000	0	0	0
81	NDR shares paid per NNDR1		-40,106,000	-40,782,000	-41,851,802	-43,922,560	-45,420,725
82			-38,592,500	-39,886,000	-41,851,802	-43,922,560	-45,420,725
83							
84	Balance C/Fwd - Surplus/(Deficit)		-896,000	0	0	0	0
85							
86	DDC share of Surplus/(Deficit)		-358,400	0	0	0	0
87							
88							
89	Appeals Provision:						
90	Balance B/Fwd		4,976,000	6,334,000	8,247,000	10,566,000	12,885,000
91	Charged to provision		-77,560	0	0	0	0
92	Increase/(Decrease) in provision		1,435,560	1,913,000	2,319,000	2,319,000	2,319,000
93							
94	Balance C/Fwd		6,334,000	8,247,000	10,566,000	12,885,000	15,204,000
95							
96	Increase in appeals as % of gross rates		2.75%	3.54%	4.19%	4.11%	4.02%

NDR Additional Information

- 1. There are a number of significant aspects to the current business rates (BR) regime:
 - "Real" Growth
 - The DDC BR Profile
 - The Business rates Pilot and Pool
 - Forecast BR Income for 2019/20
 - Complexity and Volatility
 - The cost to businesses
 - "Real" retention
 - The impact on DDC funding
 - BR retention as a system of local government finance
 - Future Changes
 - An overview of Business Rates for the Dover District
- 2. Because of the complexity of BR the first four points above are explained in the main body of the MTFP. The rest are explained below.

Complexity and Volatility

- 3. Explaining the full complexity of BR retention is beyond the scope of the MTFP and would, in reality, require a lengthy training course. However, as the regime has been and is likely to continue to be subject to continual change, any detailed training would quickly become out of date.
- 4. Information on the salient complexities, issues and concerns was provided at Annex 1C in the 2018/19 MTFP and is therefore not repeated again in this 2019/20 MTFP. These complexities include:
 - A system of tariffs and top-ups, safety-nets and levies;
 - Pooling and "shadow" pooling of BR with other Kent districts to produce levy savings;
 - The 2018/19 pilot scheme to retain 100% growth locally (i.e. no share of growth to Central Govt., and no levy on growth);
 - A number of uncertainties including:
 - Projections of future BR levels (NNDR1 and NNDR3);
 - Appeals by businesses against their rateable values;
 - Reductions in rateable values agreed by VOA for other reasons;
 - Accounting arrangements and the timing of the recognition of growth and reduction in Business Rates;
 - The on-going impact of the BR revaluation for 2017;
 - The impact of reliefs, including the extension of the Small Business Rates Relief by altering thresholds, and related compensation by way of S31 grant;
 - Setting the multiplier.

- Future issues and changes include:
 - The potential change to a 75% localisation scheme from 2020/21;
 - Slow progress by the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) in settling outstanding BR appeals on the 2010 list;
 - The new "Check, challenge, appeal" system introduced by VOA in 2017/18, which may result in delays in appeals arising against the 2017 revaluation (few appeals registered so far);
 - Any unexpected and significant class reductions in BR by the VOA;
 - Current nationwide appeal by NHS hospitals to be treated as charities in order to secure 80% mandatory relief, which is subject to legal proceedings but not yet agreed);
 - The continuous on-going eroding effect on the tax base in the appeals being settled by the VOA;
 - Obtaining strategic BR information;
 - Inconsistencies in core BR data.

The Cost to Businesses

- 5. The BR to be paid by businesses are determined by the VOA, who set the rateable value (RV) of commercial premises, and by central government, who set the multiplier (rate in the pound) that is to be applied to the rateable value. Local authorities do not have a role in setting or appealing valuations, nor do they have access to much of the VOA's information.
- 6. Local authorities are mainly responsible for the collection of the due amount, and promoting economic regeneration to grow the tax base.
- 7. The Government's policy of localisation of BR focuses on how the income generated from BR is to be shared between central and local government. Businesses have seen no difference in the way they pay BR or the way the tax rate continues to be set by Government, and the rateable values will continue to be determined by the VOA.

Real Retention

- 8. The current and future regimes have been referred to as 50%, 100% and 75% Business Rates Retention. This may be misleading. There has / will be 50%, 100% and 75% retention of business rates *growth*, but that is fundamentally different from retention of all business rates. Additionally, the growth is subject to a levy that goes back to Central Govt., except while in a pilot scheme, and is even payable while in an agreed BR pool, albeit at a reduced rate.
- 9. Unless counties and less well-off areas are to be deprived of resources, there will always have to be resource re-allocation between tiers (i.e. between the districts as "billing authorities" and counties) and between areas with very high business rates income (and often lower social pressures on expenditure) and areas with lower business rates income.

BR retention as a system of local government finance

10. The current system of BR retention has a number of significant challenges including extreme complexity, opacity and volatility, difficulty in forecasting future income,

continual change and adjustments in the system, data from the VOA and sometimes perverse outcomes that appear to disadvantage growth and reward reductions in tax base.

- 11. For Dover there is the additional complication of an Enterprise Zone (EZ), which is classified as a "Case B" EZ, and therefore requires a separate system of government grants.
- 12. The system contains a complex web of tariffs and top-ups, safety nets, levies, baseline "resets", BR pools, pilot schemes, periodic revaluations, transition periods, appeals and frequently changed BR relief schemes.
- 13. The dynamic nature of the system, the elements of which can all be moving in different directions at the same time, can produce perverse outcomes, and makes it very difficult to develop a stable and robust budget, which therefore raises questions about its longer term operation.
- 14. In the shorter term, DDC joined the Kent pilot scheme in 2018/19, which increased the retention rate on BR growth from 50% to 100% for that year. Although the Kent authorities applied to become a pilot scheme in 2019/20 (with 75% retention of growth), their bid was unsuccessful, so we will work alongside other Kent authorities in a 'pool' for 2019/20 which allows 50% retention by Local Government and the benefit of significantly reduced levies on growth. The national retention rate is expected to move to 75% in 2020/21 but the split between upper and lower tiers is not yet determined.

Future Changes

- 15. The recent Hudson Review into Business Rates recommended that government stopped frequently amending the system, at least without working through the impacts. However more changes have since been introduced.
- 16. In addition to the changes from 50% retention to 100% for the pilot in 2018/129, then back to 50% in 2019/20 then probably up to 75% in 2020/21, there are a number of other potential changes upon which the government is consulting. The deadline for responses to the consultations is late February 2019, and so the outcomes of these consultations will not be known at the point that Members consider this MTFP. However, significant points under consultation include:
 - Introduction of a floating baseline for each Council based upon its NDR1 estimate of Business Rates;
 - Three-yearly revaluations of BR;
 - Three-yearly resets at which point the benefits of some / all growth will be lost in the re-set;
 - Moving major properties to the "Central List" so that local authorities are not advantaged or disadvantaged by movements in their value. In the past this included assets that were of national importance that crossed local authority boundaries such as telecoms networks. In the future this could include assets such as the Port of Dover and the Channel Tunnel.

An overview of Business Rates for the Dover District

- 17. From the 40% retained by the District, if the baseline amount that remains with the council is greater than the council's baseline budget requirement, then the council pays the excess to government in the form of a "tariff". For Dover this means the bulk of the 40% is also paid to government. For example, if Dover's share (40%) is approximately £17.9m (incl. compensatory S31 Grant), a tariff of £12.1m is paid straight to Central Govt., and an element of the remainder that is deemed to exceed Dover's district baseline is subject to a further levy. Once the tariff is set, a district will have to continue to pay this amount to government. If actual collection is lower (for example, due to demolition at Discovery Park, successful appeals by doctors surgeries, etc.) the council has to continue to pay the tariff, and bear the loss itself, as well as bearing the costs of the appeals refunds, which may stretch back over many years and may even pre-date the current system.
- 18. The system is also asymmetric. If the amount collected grows above baseline need, then the Council has to pay a levy on the growth, at 50%, but if BR reduces below baseline need, DDC would itself bear the full loss (until a safety net kicks in at 92.5% of baseline need). So for growth of £1/2m, DDC would retain only an additional £100k (being its 40% share, but then halved by the levy). If growth reduces by £1/2m, DDC would bear the loss of £200k @ 40%.
- 19. The total BR collected by DDC for 2019/20 is forecast to be c.£40.8m so, with a fixed tariff to pay, a proportionately small movement in this large number will have a very significant effect upon the Council's budget. Growth is rewarded at only half the rate that reductions are penalised, until the safety net kicks in (after the council has borne a reduction of c. £273k beneath its district baseline).
- 20. The estimate of BR collectable by DDC for 2019/20 is c. £40.8m¹. After its expected tariff and S31 grant adjustment, the permitted amount for retention before levy or safety net adjustments is £5.78m approx., which is £2.13m above its BR baseline (need) for 2019/20. Ordinarily, a 50% levy would apply to the £2.13m excess, being £1,065k approx. However, DDC has joined a 'pool' with the other Kent authorities, for 2019/20 which should enable the levy payable to be reduced further, to about 4%, enabling more growth to be retained locally.

¹ This figure is based on the NNDR1 return submitted on 30th January 2019. It is stated after the offset of appeals adjustments and the reversal of transitional relief granted.

General Fund Service Expenditure by Cost Type

	2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Projected Outturn as at 10 Jan 2019	2019/20 Proposed Budget
	£000	£000	£000
Direct Expenditure			
Employees	13,935	13,612	14,720
Premises	1,644	1,279	1,482
Transport	205	220	226
Supplies and services	8,310	6,600	8,107
Third parties	9,558	9,776	10,111
Shared services	2,721	2,506	2,581
Transfer payments	35,293	28,981	28,907
Total Direct Expenditure	71,666	62,974	66,134
Direct Income			
Government Grants	(36,705)	(30,229)	(29,935)
Sales	(63)	(63)	(69)
Fees and Charges	(9,935)	(10,153)	(10,186)
Other Income	(7,924)	(6,357)	(8,538)
Total Direct Income	(54,627)	(46,802)	(48,728)
Central Support reallocation of costs	(519)	(518)	(394)
Special Revenue Projects	1,324	1,130	13
Vacancy Allowance & Employment Stability	(220)	-	(150)
Homelessness - Service Delivery Target	(200)	-	-
Shared services (DDC Hosted)	213	186	176
EKS Savings Target	(150)	-	-
Net Service Expenditure	17,487	16,970	17,051

ANNEX 1E

GENERAL FUND KEY FIGURES - EXPENDITURE

	2017/18	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	Outturn	Original	Projected	Draft	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Key Expenditure Figures:	£000	Budget £000	Outturn £000	Budget £000	£000	£000	£000
<u>,p</u>							
Employees:							
Basic	8,907	9,886	9,555	10,318	10,524	10,735	10,950
NI	933	1,019	983	1,046	1,067	1,088	1,110
Current year pension	1,340	1,502	1,455	1,551	1,582	1,614	1,646
Backfunding	1,572	1,610	1,610	1,648	1,730	1,817	1,908
	12,752	14,017	13,603	14,563	14,903	15,254	15,613
Major contracts:							
Refuse Collection	1,147	1,077	1,087	1,110	1,143	1,178	1,213
Recycling	1,014	1,066	1,066	1,098	1,131	1,165	1,200
Street Cleansing	1,500	1,588	1,588	1,634	1,683	1,734	1,786
Total Waste	3,661	3,731	3,741	3,842	3,957	4,076	4,198
Landscape maintenance	225	235	249	191	196	202	208
Balance of Third Party Payments ¹	1,257	1,832	1,825	1,543	1,589	1,637	1,686
	5,143	5,798	5,815	5,576	5,743	5,915	6,093
<u>Notes</u>							

¹ Excludes EKS Management Fees & WCLP

GENERAL FUND KEY FIGURES - INCOME

	2017/18 Outturn	2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Projected Outturn	2019/20 Draft Budget	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast
Key Income Figures:	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Car Parking	(2,480)	(2,606)	(2,384)	(2,296)	(2,296)	(2,411)	(2,411)
Rent Income	(1,560)	(2,342)	(2,326)	(2,297)	(2,297)	(2,343)	(2,343)
Development Management	(696)	(715)	(715)	(660)	(660)	(673)	(673)
Building Control	(286)	(315)	(315)	(320)	(320)	(326)	(326)
Licensing	(272)	(210)	(278)	(216)	(216)	(220)	(220)
Green Waste	(223)	(248)	(301)	(300)	(300)	(306)	(306)
Land Charges	(205)	(196)	(196)	(180)	(180)	(180)	(180)
	(5,722)	(6,632)	(6,515)	(6,269)	(6,269)	(6,460)	(6,460)
Total Financing:							
Non-Domestic Rates	5,978	5,947	6,989	7,196	6,648	6,770	6,899
Revenue Support Grant	1,027	568	568	56	0	0	0
Council Tax	6,600	6,922	6,922	7,216	7,505	7,800	8,104
New Home Bonus	1,874	1,515	1,515	1,729	1,801	1,785	1,688
Other	(455)	(464)	(464)	(246)	(357)	(383)	(412)
Total Financing	15,024	14,488	15,530	15,951	15,596	15,973	16,279

FOUR YEAR REVENUE BUDGET FINANCIAL PROJECTION

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	£000	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 17	2000	£000	£000	£000	£000
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17	15,280 Net Budget Requirement	15,923	15,923	15,923	15,923
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17	Corporate Adjustments - Salary inflation and increments including impact on National Insurance and Pensions		292	589	891
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17	- Pension Backfunding (Triennial Valuation from 17/18)		82	169	260
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17	- Contract inflation @ 3% plus allownce for renewals		265	576	897
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- Average expenditure inflation impact from non-specifically		176	375	558
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	budgetted income item - Average income inflation impact		(207)	(646)	(895)
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		-	609	× /	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Total Inflation Adjustments	-	609	1,064	1,711
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- Property Investment Income Target		(100)	(200)	(300)
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- Homeless Savings Target		(100)	(100)	(100)
12 13 14 15 16 17	 Reduced transfers to earmarked reserves Estimated impact of significant contract renewals 		(350) 200	(350) 800	(350) 800
13 14 15 16 17			200	800	800
14 15 16 17	0 Total Corporate Adjustments	0	(350)	150	50
14 15 16 17	15,280 Total Forecast Budget Requirement	15,923	16,182	17,137	17,684
14 15 16 17	Financed By :- Non-Domestic Rates Income Detailed modelling of forecasts undertaken Collection fund deficit one-off in 2018/19 only Business growth in the district				
14 15 16 17	5,935 Non-Domestic Rates Income	5,510	5,674	5,926	6,207
15 16 17	(605) Collection Fund Distribution	(358)	0,011	0,020	0,201
	Collection Fund Distribution reserve offset removed Kent Pool contribution to KCC/DDC joint reserve		(358) (17)	(358) (48)	(358) (84)
18	1,054 Enterprise Zone Relief & Renewable Energy Retained	1,686	1,125	983	819
	568 Revenue Support Grant (reduced by 45% & 90% as per 4 year settlement. Assumed "negative" from 2020/21)	56	0	0	0
19	141 Collection Fund Surplus	112	112	112	112
	Council Tax Income Tax rate increase (3% annual increase) Base increase (1% per annum)				
20	6,922 Total Council Tax Income	7,216	7,505	7,800	8,104
21	1,515 New Homes Bonus (reducing from 5 years to 4 years from 2018/19)	1,729	1,401	985	488
	15,530 Total Financing	15,951	15,442	15,400	15,288
22	(250) NET (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(28)	740	1,737	2,395
23	- Target Savings & Income Growth		(700)	(1,700)	(2,400)
24	(250) NET (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT AFTER SAVINGS	(28)	40	37	(5)
\vdash	Impact on Reserves :-				
	Projected General Fund Reserves				
	(2,527) Opening balance	(2,777)	(2,805)	(2,765)	(2,728)
25	(2,777) Closing Balance	(2,805)	(2,765)	(2,728)	(2,733)

THREE YEAR REVENUE BUDGET FINANCIAL PROJECTION

Notes

- 1 The net budget is taken from the 2019/20 budget at Annex 1.
- 2 Increased salary costs reflect assumed inflation at 2% pay settlement for the planning period.
- **3** Pension backfunding reflects the increases in backfunding required by the fund actuaries based on the current triennial valuation.
- 4 Inflation on major contracts has been assumed at 3% for the planning period.
- 5 Inflation on all other expenditure will aim to be limited to the current budget level, however a small allowance of 2% has been forecast to allow some limited growth.
- 6 Increases in general income received (excluding specifically budgetted items such as car parking) assumed at 2% inflation.
- 7 Total adjustments due to inflation and associated costs.
- 8 Target increased income from Property Investment Strategy.
- 9 Target expenditure savings Homeless service changes.
- 10 Reduced transfer to earmarked reserves.
- 11 Potential impact of major contract renewals anticipated in the planning period.
- 12 Total corporate adjustments.
- 13 Forecast NDR funding, including impact of inflation & assumptions for business growth.
- 14 Redistribution of NDR Collection Fund year-end balances.
- **15** The 2019/20 budget includes one-off reserve funding to offset the impact of the NDR Collection Fund deficit, this has been removed from future years.
- 16 Under the Kent NDR Pooling arrangements an element of the additional retained NDR growth is allocated for projects to be jointly agreed with DDC & KCC.
- 17 Enterprise Zone relief & renewable energy grant anticipated based on current forecasts.
- **18** The anticipated future RSG settlement.
- 19 The collection fund surplus is distributed to the precepting authorities pro rata to their share of the precepts.
- 20 Council Tax is forecast to increase by 3% per annum for the rest of the planning period. A 1% per annum increase in the tax base has also been assumed.
- 21 New Homes Bonus forecast to reduce to £0 over a 4 year period.
- 22 Forecast (surplus) / deficit.
- 23 Target savings required.
- 24 Revised (surplus) / deficit after target savings.
- 25 Forecast General Fund Balance.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

The Chief Executive is the Head of Paid Service and leads the Corporate Management Team. The main service areas within his cost centres are summarised below.

INWARD INVESTMENT

The Inward Investment Service is responsible for attracting funding and private sector investment into the district to aid and support the growth and regeneration agenda identified in the Council's Corporate Plan.

LEADERSHIP SUPPORT

Leadership Support

This team is mainly concerned with the formulation of policy and strategy, including Health and Wellbeing, strategic Public Health liaison, corporate projects, corporate planning, supporting strategic and operational consultations and engagement and production of the annual State of the District.

Design, Print and Postal Services

Provision of in house design, photography, video, print unit and mail services plus ensuring the Council's brand and corporate identity are adhered to in all communications.

Corporate Services

This section is responsible for a number of corporate services of which the main areas are procurement of insurance and risk management, Category 1 responder role for emergency planning, corporate business continuity, performance measurement and monitoring, FOI and data protection requests, managing the Council's complaints process, administering RIPA and SPOC processes and advising on equality issues.

Service Summary

Budget 2019/2020

		Cos	ts controlled by He	ad of Service			
						Recharges and	
	FTE	Employees	Other Costs	Income	Sub-total	Other Adjustments	Total
C3300 CHIEF EXEC ADMIN TRADING ACCT	1.80	208,830	5,750	-	214,580	(214,580)	-
A1170 NON SERVICE SPECIFIC WORK	0.00	205,540	60,130	-	265,670	828,240	1,093,910
Total Chief Executive	1.80	414,370	65,880	-	480,250	613,660	1,093,910
C3745 HEAD OF INWARD INVESTMENT	0.68	78,170	2,590	(2,650)	78,110	(78,110)	-
_5000 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0.00	-	3,800	-	3,800	85,300	89,100
5060 DTIZ-DEVELOPER FUNDED COSTS	0.00	-	50,000	(50,000)	-	-	-
Total Inward Investment	0.68	78,170	56,390	(52,650)	81,910	7,190	89,100
A1040 CORPORATE PLANNING	0.00	-	-	-	-	124,730	124,730
A1171 HEALTH PROJECTS	0.00	-	-	-	-	22,370	22,370
A5001 UNAPPORTIONABLE OVERHEADS	0.00	-	2,760	-	2,760	-	2,760
31500 EMERGENCY PLANNING	0.00	17,500	18,600	-	36,100	101,180	137,280
C3030 MAIL ROOM TRADING ACCOUNT	2.00	80,370	20,160	(42,370)	58,160	(58,160)	-
C3050 PRINT UNIT TRADING ACCOUNT	0.00	-	49,150	(31,000)	18,150	(18,150)	-
C3331 DESIGN STUDIO	2.00	92,840	6,700	-	99,540	(99,540)	-
C3335 CORPORATE SUPPORT TRADING ACCT	4.00	204,210	6,390	-	210,600	(210,600)	-
C3336 POLICY & LEADERSHIP SUPPORT	2.00	141,340	1,350	-	142,690	(142,690)	-
C5020 PHOTOCOPIERS HOLDING ACCOUNT	0.00	-	32,080	(43,860)	(11,780)	11,780	-
C5060 MAIL ROOM POSTAGE ACCOUNT	0.00	-	55,000	(55,000)	-	-	-
Total Leadership Support	10.00	536,260	192,190	(172,230)	556,220	(269,080)	287,140
	12.48	1,028,800	314,460	(224,880)	1,118,380	351,770	1,470,150

ANNEX 3A

STRATEGIC DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE RESOURCES

The Strategic Director of Corporate Resources is responsible for a number of service areas, the most significant of which are those summarised below:

GOVERNANCE & LEGAL SERVICES

Monitoring Officer

The Monitoring Officer, (who is the Solicitor to the Council) advises members and officers about vires, maladministration, probity and compliance with the Council's budget and policy framework, and promotes and maintains of the ethical standard of councillors serving on the District Council and the 35 town and parish councils in the district.

Data Protection Officer

The minimum tasks of the Statutory Data Protection Officer are to advise and monitor compliance on GDPR and other data protection laws, managing internal data protection activities, other data protection impact assessments, to train staff and conduct internal audits and to be the first point of contact for supervisory authorities and for individuals whose data is processed (employees, customers etc.).

Legal Services

Provision of a full legal service to the Council including corporate and service specific legal advice, planning law, conveyancing, employment law and support for the Council's regulatory functions (including both civil and criminal court work).

Democratic Services

The section provides support to all Members and committees of the Council and for the scrutiny function. This includes secretarial and administrative support for the Leader of the Council and the Chairman of the Council and organisation of civic and commemorative events.

Electoral Services

This section are responsible for the organisation and conduct of Parliamentary, County Council, District Council and Parish Council elections and by-elections within the district and has responsibility for the Police and Crime Commissioner Elections for Kent. They are also responsible for the compilation and maintenance of the Register of Electors including special category electors and absent voters, an annual household canvass to ensure that the register is up to date, boundary review work and the implementation of boundary changes.

FINANCE AND HOUSING

Financial Administration

The Strategic Director of Corporate Resources is responsible, inter alia, for the Council's financial administration.

Accountancy

The Accountancy team is responsible for the Council's budgets and accounts, providing financial advice and support and managing technical financial matters such as VAT and Treasury Management.

Financial Services

The team provides procurement support to the Council in achieving best value, complying with its constitution, EU and other legislation, managing the procurement infrastructure and ensuring procurement best practice.

The team are also responsible for the accurate and timely processing and management of invoices and the management and reconciliation of income.

Housing Strategy

Strategic housing includes housing strategy and enabling, the provision of affordable housing in the district, housing needs and homelessness prevention. The service is also responsible for monitoring and client side management of East Kent Housing, the Council's Arms-Length Management Organisation.

Community Housing Programme

The Community Housing Programme provides information and capacity building for our communities to support them in delivering new affordable homes via community led development projects.

Housing Needs

The Housing Needs team is responsible for the allocation of social housing in accordance with statutory guidance, providing advice on housing options and dealing with homelessness in accordance with statutory duties.

REGULATORY SERVICES

Public Protection

This encompasses food safety and hygiene (visits and inspections of food establishments), health and safety at work (investigating accidents, including fatalities, and dangerous occurrences in premises such as offices, shops, warehouses and clubs), infectious disease control and port health. Dover District Council is the Port Health Authority for Dover Port and the Channel Tunnel.

Licensing

The Council is responsible for the issuing and enforcement of local licences including alcohol, public entertainment and late night refreshments, temporary events, gambling, private hire /hackney carriages vehicles, drivers and operators, animals boarding and breeding establishments, riding establishments, zoo's, pet shops, dangerous wild animals, beauty treatments, street trading and scrap metal.

Environmental Protection

The team leads on air quality management, contaminated land, drinking and bathing water quality. The team also responds to potential statutory nuisances including noise (from commercial and domestic premises, burglar and car alarms etc.), dust, smoke (e.g. bonfires), odours, fumes, animals, etc, as well as service requests relating to matters such as drainage, pest control, accumulations on private land, filthy and verminous premises and dark smoke from industrial/commercial premises. The team also oversee the provision of burials undertaken under relevant Public Health legislation.

Environmental Crime

The team undertake enforcement and educative activities to tackle environmental crimes such as littering, dog fouling, stray dogs, fly tipping, trade waste and accumulations of rubbish.

Planning Enforcement

The team investigate breaches of planning control and take formal and informal enforcement action to ensure compliance. This may include issuing notices, taking prosecutions and / or undertaking direct action, as well as responding to appeals to the planning inspectorate against enforcement notices.

Private Sector Housing

The Private Sector Housing team work to improve the private rented sector. Their work includes undertaking formal and informal action, licencing Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO's) and caravan sites, providing mandatory disabled facilities grants and assistance to vulnerable owner occupiers living in substandard homes, as well as bringing empty homes back into use.

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Community Development

The Community Development Team strive to build social capacity throughout the Dover District by providing support for the district-wide community in the delivery of a wide range of community based projects.

Community Safety

The Council facilitates the Dover District Community Safety Partnership (CSP), a group of agencies including Dover District Council, Kent Police, Kent County Council, Kent Fire and Rescue Service, the Probation Service (encompassing National Offender Management and Community Rehabilitation Company) and the Clinical Commissioning Groups. The Kent Police and Crime Commissioner provides the funding for this partnership.

The Partnership funds many initiatives across the District, tackling community safety issues identified by our communities.

Community Safety Unit

Run jointly with Kent Police and staffed by personnel from DDC, Kent Police and KCC. The Community Safety Unit works closely with other DDC departments to tackle anti-social

behaviour and community safety issues across the District. The division is also responsible for DDC's approach to Safeguarding issues (Child and Adult Protection) and the Disclosure and Barring Service policy.

ССТУ

The team works closely with the police, other law enforcement agencies, Dover / Deal / Sandwich Partnerships against Crime, the Town Centre Crime Reduction Group and DDC's Community Safety Unit to reduce crime, and the fear of crime throughout the District.

Digital Services

The Digital Services Team lead on the shift to digital provision of the Council's services and the Head of Community Services also acts as the East Kent Services ICT Client Officer.

Communications, PR & Marketing

The Communications Team handles all press and media enquiries, promotes Council services and is responsible for website content, press releases, social media, the Council's Keep Me Posted e-mail alert service, and the DDC e-newsletter.

External Funding

The team supports bids for external funding for corporate projects including bids to major national funders, such as the various National Lottery funds, and central government and also works with local community groups to build their capacity to secure funding.

SHARED SERVICES

EAST KENT HOUSING

EKH is an Arms-length Management Organisation set up jointly with Folkestone & Hythe, Thanet and Canterbury councils to manage the Council's stock of over 4,250 dwellings.

EAST KENT AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

The Council hosts the East Kent Audit Partnership which provides an internal audit service to Dover, Folkestone & Hythe, Thanet and Canterbury councils.

EAST KENT SERVICES (EKS)

EKS were formed by Dover, Canterbury and Thanet Councils and provides them with revenue services (collection of Council Tax and Business Rates), benefits services (payment of Housing Benefit and provision of the Council Tax Reduction Scheme), customer services (provision of on-line, telephone, and face to face service delivery for all customers) and a comprehensive range of ICT services.

EAST KENT HUMAN RESOURCES (EKHR)

The Council is the host Authority for the East Kent HR Service, which is a service shared with Canterbury and Thanet Councils and HR services to East Kent Housing. The service is responsible for advising on all HR matters. EKHR also provides and manages a full payroll provision for the Council and the other partner councils. The employer's pension function is administered in conjunction with the administering body, Kent County Council.

Service Summary

Corporate R	esources
-------------	----------

	corporate Resources		Costs	controlled by	Head of Service			
			00313	controlled by			Recharges and Other	
		FTE	Employees	Other Costs	Income	Sub-tot	Adjustments	Total
C3310	STRATEGIC DIRECTOR (CORPORATE RESOURCES)	1.00	124,880	4,070	-	128,950	(128,950)	-
B2100	COUNCIL TAX-COST OF COLLECTION	0.00	-	1,004,290	(569,660)	434,630	17,210	451,840
B2300	NNDR - COST OF COLLECTION	0.00	-	150,220	(178,000)	(27,780)	10,110	(17,670)
B7000	BENEFITS & SUBSIDIES	0.00	-	30,065,320	(29,554,800)	510,520	43,400	553,920
C3376	DDC @ YOUR SERVICE	0.00	-	163,380	-	163,380	(163,380)	-
C3388	CORPORATE INCOME COLLECTION	0.00	-	155,450	-	155,450	(155,450)	-
C3520	AUDIT TRADING ACCOUNT	0.00	-	450	-	450	(450)	-
	Total Strategic Director (Corporate Resources)	1.00	124,880	31,543,180	(30,302,460)	1,365,600	(377,510)	988,090
A1070	SPECIAL FEES AND PAYMENTS	0.00	-	76,500	(5,000)	71,500	9,730	81,230
A1075	TREASURY MANAGEMENT	0.00	-	14,500	-	14,500	27,350	41,850
A5000	BCKFNDNG & OTHER PENSION COSTS	0.00	2,141,250	750	(78,900)	2,063,100	(2,167,510)	(104,410)
B1600	GRANTS TO VOLUNTARY ORGS	0.00	-	251,160	-	251,160	3,290	254,450
C3020	PROCUREMENT, CREDITORS & INCOME	6.68	247,920	24,040	(94,090)	177,870	(177,870)	-
C3360	HEAD OF STRATEGIC HOUSING	1.00	73,790	1,700	(5,000)	70,490	(70,490)	-
C3500	ACCOUNTANCY TRADING ACCOUNT	9.58	414,060	63,060	(42,870)	434,250	(434,250)	-
C3505	HEAD OF FINANCE & HOUSING	1.00	100,090	-	-	100,090	(100,090)	-
C3507	CORPORATE PROJECTS MANAGER	1.00	54,250	-	-	54,250	(54,250)	-
C3855	HOUSING NEEDS TRADING ACCOUNT	15.03	545,540	5,760	-	551,300	(551,080)	220
C3857	KENT HOME CHOICE	1.00	51,130	143,110	(216,980)	(22,740)	22,740	-
C5010	OFFICE TELEPHONES HLDG ACCOUNT	0.00	-	28,000	(53,930)	(25,930)	25,930	-
M1000	HOMELESSNESS	0.00	-	1,013,900	(460,610)	553,290	527,550	1,080,840
M1050	RENT DEPOSIT SCHEME	0.00	-	10,000	(10,000)	-	-	-
M1401	HOUSING STRATEGY	0.00	-	7,000	-	7,000	10,540	17,540
M1405	COMMUNITY HOUSING FUND	4.00	118,300	69,500	-	187,800	12,600	200,400
M1410	CHOICE BASED LETTINGS	0.00	-	11.040	-	11,040	-	11,040
	Total Finance & Housing	39.29	3,746,330	1,720,020	(967,380)	4,498,970	(2,915,810)	1,583,160
A1100	COUNCIL, CABINET & COMMITTEES	0.00	-	-	-	-	367.060	367,060
A1161	CHAIRMANS ACCOUNT	0.00	-	10,000	-	10,000	36,020	46,020
A1165	MEMBERS ACCOUNT	0.00	15,390	238,490	(3,250)	250,630	119,600	370,230
A1167	BOUNDARY REVIEW	0.00	-	-	-	-	1,380	1,380
B4030	DISTRICT ELECTIONS	0.00	-	120,000	-	120,000	-	120,000
B4070	ELECTIONS - ADMIN	0.00	-	-	-	-	137,510	137,510
B4090	POLICE & CRIME COMM'R-LOCAL RO	0.00	-	50	-	50	-	50
B4500	ELECTORAL REGISTRATION	0.00	750	96,750	(1,500)	96,000	190,010	286,010
C3000	HUMAN RESOURCES TRADING ACCT	0.00	106,980	9,960	-	116,940	(116,940)	-
C3301	DEMOCRATIC SERVICES	4.00	180,050	13,390	_	193,440	(193,440)	-
C3304	ELECTORAL SERVICES	5.50	230,140	1.460	(53,810)	177,790	(177,790)	-
C3540	LEGAL TRADING ACCOUNT	8.61	445,580	41,220	(79,740)	407,060	(407,060)	-
C3545	HEAD OF GOVERNANCE & LEGAL SER	3.81	218,080	-	-	218,080	(218,080)	-
C3550	PAYROLL TRADING ACCOUNT	0.00	-			-	(210,000)	_
C5045	LEGAL FEES HOLDING ACCOUNT	0.00	-	30.000	_	30.000		30.000
00040	Total Governance & Legal Services	21.92	1,196,970	561,320	(138,300)	1,619,990	(261,730)	1,358,260

ANNEX 3B

Budget 2019/2020

E1300 PEST CONTROL 0.00 - 100 28 900 28 900 E1430 ENV PROTECTION ENFORCEMENT 0.00 5.500 27,520 (20,160) 12,860 371,340 384,200 E1435 PLANINIG ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 11,900 164,420 117,490 58,880 414,450 58,880 41,450 58,800 143,520 81,830 58,800 143,520 81,930 58,800 166,150 27,800 17,840 (61,620) 143,220 81,930 59,530 - 10,66,420 (9,160) 1,349,870 125,660 66,53,00 3,245,550 - 36,820 183,510				Costs	controlled by I]		
C3940 CREGULATORY SERVICES 1141 112/740 6,110 - 118,860 - C3945 CORPORATE HEALT H& SAFETY 100 543.50 11.920 - 662.70 (252,020) - C3960 LICENSING ADMIN TRAD ACCOUNT 500 179.910 7.870 - 187.780 (251,140) - C3980 DICENSING ADMIN TRAD ACCOUNT 500 179.910 - 557.00 - 557.800 (251,140) - C3983 PUBLIC PROTECTION 6.54 345.550 12.250 - 557.800 (357.800) - C3983 PUBLIC PROTECTION 6.54 345.550 - 557.800 (19.977) - C3900 PECTIAN HYGIENE 0.00 - 100 - 100 - 100 13.940 28.960 28.960 28.960 28.960 28.960 14.920 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 117.440 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>									
C3945 CORPORATE HEALTH & SAFETY 100 54350 11220 - 66:270 (66:270) - C3946 PLANINO ENFORCEMENT 466 219.220 5.800 - 225.020 (220.020) - C3980 DUICENSING ADMIN TRAD ACCOUNT 5.00 179.910 7.870 - 167.780 (187.780) - C3980 EVIRIONMENTAL APORTECTION 45.4 345.550 12.250 - 357.800 (37.600) - C3990 EVIRONMENTAL CRINE 4.59 175.040 2.030 - 195.970 (195.970) 2. E1000 FOOD SAFETY AND WORK 0.00 - 100 2.600 35.660 371.340 384.200 E1300 PEST CONTROL 0.00 - 10.000 2.7520 (20.00) 12.860 371.340 384.200 E1430 EVIPORTECTION ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 10.000 (27.40) (17.430) 58.650 15.350 174.40 84.300 54.330						Income			Total
C3946 PLANNING ENFORCEMENT 4.86 219.20 5.800 - 225.020 (225.020) - C3960 LICENSING ADMIN TRAD ACCOUNT 5.00 179.910 7.870 - 187.780 (187.780) - C3980 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 6.54 345.550 - 251.140 (251.140) - C3983 PUBLIC PROTECTION 6.54 345.550 - 357.800 (357.800) - C3990 ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME 4.53 175.040 20.030 - 155.970 (357.800) 357.800 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>, -</td><td>- , -</td><td>-</td><td>- ,</td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>				, -	- , -	-	- ,		-
C3960 LICENSING ADMIN TRAD ACCOUNT 5.00 179.910 7.870 - 187.780 (187.780) - C3980 EVINCOMENTAL PROTECTION 6.54 345.550 12.250 - 357.800 (357.800) - C3990 EVINCOMENTAL CRIME 4.59 175.940 20.930 - 195.970 (195.970) - E1000 FCOD SAFETY AND HYGIENE 0.00 - 100 - 100 28.900 29.900 E1300 PEST CONTROL 0.00 - 100 - 100 28.900 29.900 E1439 PLANING ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.900 - 10.90		CORPORATE HEALTH & SAFETY				-			-
C3980 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 4.47 235,790 15,350 - 251,440 (251,40) - C3983 PUBLIC PROTECTION 6.54 345,550 12,250 - 337,800 (357,800) - C3983 PUBLIC PROTECTION 6.54 345,550 12,250 - 357,800 (357,800) - C3980 ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME 4.69 175,040 20,300 - 155,700 (155,700) 156,660 856,660 865,160 E140 EVARTOL 0.00 - 100 - 100 28,900 29,000 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 11,900 2,920 143,4220 11,7430 12,920 143,4220 11,7430 12,920 143,4220 11,930 12,9450 - 13,350 (7,		PLANNING ENFORCEMENT				-			-
C3983 PUBLIC PROTECTION 6.54 345,550 12,250 - 357,800 (1357,800) - E1000 FOOD SAFETY AND HYGIENE 0.00 - 183,50 (240) 181,10 189,970 - E1000 FEATTY AND DHYGIENE 0.00 - 1500 85,660 86,160 E1300 PEST CONTROL 0.00 - 100 - 100 28,900 28,900 28,900 28,900 28,900 28,900 28,900 28,900 28,900 - 10,900		LICENSING ADMIN TRAD ACCOUNT	5.00			-	187,780		-
C3980 ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME 4.59 175,040 20.930 - 195,370 (195,370) - E1000 FOOD SAFETY AND VAGIENE 0.00 - 18,350 (240) 18,110 189,940 228,050 E1100 HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK 0.00 - 100 100 28,900 29,000 E1430 EVY PROTECTION ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 100 - 100 28,900 - 10,900 - 11,900 12,91,910 13,43,20 81,3130 -			4.47			-			-
E1000 FOOD SAFETY AND HYGIENE 0.00 - 18,350 (240) 18,110 189,940 280,650 E1100 HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK 0.00 - 100 - 100 28,660 85,660 85,660 28,600 28,000 28,000 28,000 28,000 28,000 28,000 28,000 28,000 - 10,900 - 11,900 26,940 14,420 84,90 26,940 14,420 84,90 26,940 14,9120 27,140 8,940 16,92,700 1,44,940 <td< td=""><td>C3983</td><td>PUBLIC PROTECTION</td><td>6.54</td><td>345,550</td><td>12,250</td><td>-</td><td>357,800</td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>	C3983	PUBLIC PROTECTION	6.54	345,550	12,250	-	357,800		-
E1100 HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK 0.00 - 500 - 500 85.660 86,160 E1300 PEST CONTROL 0.00 - 100 28.000 28.000 28.000 28.000 28.000 28.000 29.000 - 10.900 - 11.740 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 58.800 59.800 - 13.350 (74.640) (61.200 14.32.20 81.330 22.00 - 19.500 78.800 12.5600	C3990	ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME		175,040					
E1300 PEST CONTROL 0.00 - 100 - 100 28,000 29,000 E1430 ENV PROTECTION ENFORCEMENT 0.00 5,500 12,520 (20,160) 12,860 371,340 384,200 E1435 PLANNING ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 10,900 -	E1000	FOOD SAFETY AND HYGIENE	0.00	-	18,350	(240)	18,110	189,940	208,050
E1430 ENV PROTECTION ENFORCEMENT 0.00 5.500 27,520 (20,160) 12,860 371,340 384,200 E1435 PLANNING ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 10,900 - 13,300 (74,40) (61,290) 143,20 81,930 81,830 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 87,810 12,860 1,47,530 - 14,860 <td>E1100</td> <td>HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>-</td> <td>500</td> <td>-</td> <td>500</td> <td>85,660</td> <td></td>	E1100	HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK	0.00	-	500	-	500	85,660	
E1435 PLANNING ENFORCEMENT 0.00 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 - 10,900 164,220 117,490 58,880 141,450 143,220 117,490 58,880 141,450 143,220 143,820 183,830 143,820	E1300	PEST CONTROL	0.00	-	100	-	100	28,900	29,000
E1500 PORT HEALTH 0.0 7,000 4,520 (58,250) (46,730) 164,220 117,490 E2010 LICENSING 0.00 - - (95,450) (95,450) 150,380 54,390 E2015 MISCELLANEOUS LICENSING 0.00 - 10,000 (27,430) (17,430) 58,880 41,450 E2020 GAMBLING ACT 2005 0.00 - 13,500 (74,640) (18,660) 27,140 8,480 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 11,500 (2,050) 9,450 78,360 87,810 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 91,830 (102,630) (48,00) 664,430 659,530 E21010 DNIRONMENTAL CRIME 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 183,510 220,320 1,475,530 C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,550 - 495,550 (495,350) - - 36,820 18,220 139,440	E1430	ENV PROTECTION ENFORCEMENT	0.00	5,500	27,520	(20,160)	12,860	371,340	384,200
E2010 LICENSING 0.00 - (95,450) (150,450) (150,380) 54,330 E2015 MISCELLANEOUS LICENSING 0.00 - 10,000 (27,430) (17,430) 58,880 41,450 E2020 GAMBLING ACT 2005 0.00 - - 18,660 (27,140) (17,430) 58,880 41,450 E2030 HACKNEY CAR & PRIVATE HIRE 0.00 - 13,350 (74,640) (61,290) 143,220 81,330 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 11,500 (2,050) 9,450 78,360 87,810 E2100 DRO CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 97,830 (102,630) (4,800) 664,430 659,830 M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 6.15 293,600 1,340,220 (405,650) 2,560 1,475,50 Comport Ter SESTOR PRUSES 54,00 1,340,220 495,350 - 36,820 183,510 220,330 C3010 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 -	E1435	PLANNING ENFORCEMENT	0.00	-	10,900	-	10,900	-	10,900
E2015 MISCELLANEOUS LICENSING 0.00 - 10,000 (27,430) (17,430) 58,880 41,450 E2020 GAMBLING ACT 2005 0.00 - - (18,660) (27,140) 8,480 E2030 HACKNEY CAR & PRIVATE HIRE 0.00 - 11,500 (20,50) 9,450 78,380 87,810 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 11,500 (20,50) 9,450 78,380 87,810 M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 6.15 293,600 1,065,420 (9,150) 1,349,870 125,660 1,475,530 Total Regulatory Services 34.02 1,628,700 1,340,220 (408,660) 2,560,250 685,300 3,245,560 C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,350 - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - <td< td=""><td>E1500</td><td>PORT HEALTH</td><td>0.00</td><td>7,000</td><td>4,520</td><td>(58,250)</td><td>(46,730)</td><td>164,220</td><td>117,490</td></td<>	E1500	PORT HEALTH	0.00	7,000	4,520	(58,250)	(46,730)	164,220	117,490
E2020 GAMBLING ACT 2005 0.00 - (18,660) (11,60) (27,140 8,480 E2030 HACKNEY CAR & PRIVATE HIRE 0.00 - 13,350 (74,640) (61,290) 143,220 81,330 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 97,830 (102,630) (4,800) 664,430 655,630 M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 615 293,600 1.654,220 (408,660) 2,560,260 685,300 3,245,560 A1050 COMPUTER SERVS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 143,510 220,330 C3010 COMPUTER SERVS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 495,350 - 94,950 (495,350) - C3992 IDGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 - - 126,660 14,72,420 - - 122,420 - - 139,840 (143,940) - - 122,420 - 122,420 - 122,420	E2010	LICENSING	0.00	-	-	(95,450)	(95,450)	150,380	54,930
E2020 GAMBLING ACT 2005 0.00 - (18,660) (11,60) (27,140 8,480 E2030 HACKNEY CAR & PRIVATE HIRE 0.00 - 13,350 (74,640) (61,290) 143,220 81,330 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 97,830 (102,630) (4,800) 664,430 655,630 M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 615 293,600 1.654,220 (408,660) 2,560,260 685,300 3,245,560 A1050 COMPUTER SERVS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 143,510 220,330 C3010 COMPUTER SERVS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 495,350 - 94,950 (495,350) - C3992 IDGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 - - 126,660 14,72,420 - - 122,420 - - 139,840 (143,940) - - 122,420 - 122,420 - 122,420	E2015	MISCELLANEOUS LICENSING	0.00	-	10,000	(27,430)	(17,430)	58,880	41,450
E2030 HACKNEY CAR & PRIVATE HIRE 0.00 - 13.350 (74.640) (61,20) 143.220 81,930 E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 11,500 (2,050) 9,450 78,360 87,810 E2190 ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME 0.00 - 97,830 (102,630) (4,800) 664,430 659,630 M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 6.15 293,600 1,686,420 (9,150) 1,349,870 125,660 1,475,530 A1050 CORPORATE PRESS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 183,510 220,330 C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,350 - 494,550 - 204,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 94,950 <	E2020		0.00	-	-				
E2100 DOG CONTROL MEASURES 0.00 - 11,500 (2,050) 9,450 78,360 87,810 E2190 ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME 0.00 - 97,830 (102,630) (4,800) 664,430 659,630 M1100 PRVATE SECTOR HOUSING 615 293,600 1,065,420 (9,150) 1,349,870 125,660 14,75,550 Total Regulatory Services 34.02 1,628,700 1,340,220 (408,660) 2,560,260 685,300 3,245,560 A1050 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 (94,955) - C3991 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 94,950 - - 94,950 - - 160,390 (102,90) - C3992 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 (102,90) - C3995 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 122,420 - - 122,420 -	E2030		0.00	-	13,350				
E2190 ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME 0.00 - 97,830 (102,630) (4,800) 664,430 659,630 M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 6.15 293,600 1,065,420 (9,150) 1,349,870 125,660 1,475,530 A1050 CORPORATE PRESS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 183,510 220,330 C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,350 - 495,350 (495,350) - C3991 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 94,950 - - 94,950 (221,280) - - C3992 DIGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 (221,280) - - C3992 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - </td <td>E2100</td> <td>DOG CONTROL MEASURES</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>-</td> <td>11,500</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	E2100	DOG CONTROL MEASURES	0.00	-	11,500				
M1100 PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING 6.15 293.600 1,065,420 (9,150) 1,349,870 125.660 1,475,530 Total Regulatory Services 34.02 1,628,700 1,340,220 (408,660) 2,560,260 685,300 3,245,560 CORPORATE PRESS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 (495,350) - 220,330 C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,350 - 495,350 (495,350) - 220,330 C3991 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 94,950 - - 94,950 (94,950) - - 2495,350 (221,80) - C3993 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (139,840) - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - - 122,420 - -	E2190	ENVIRONMENTAL CRIME	0.00	-	97.830				
Total Regulatory Services 34.02 1,628,700 1,340,220 (408,660) 2,560,260 685,300 3,245,560 A1050 CORPORATE PRESS & PUBLICITY 0.00 - 36,820 - 36,820 183,510 220,330 C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,350 - 495,350 (495,350) - C3991 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 94,950 - - 94,950 (94,950) - C3992 DIGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 (221,280) - C3993 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (160,390) - C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - C200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 -			6.15	293.600					
C3010 COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT 0.00 - 495,350 - 495,350 (495,350) - C3991 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 94,950 - - 94,950 (94,950) - C3992 DIGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 (221,280) - C3993 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 (180,390) - C3995 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (139,840) - C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - C200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 B8700 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 M1500 COMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - -		Total Regulatory Services	34.02	1,628,700	1,340,220		2,560,260	685,300	3,245,560
C3991 COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV 2.00 94,950 - - 94,950 (94,950) - C3992 DIGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 (221,280) - C3993 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 (160,390) - C3995 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (139,840) - C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - E2200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 B8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - - 9,670 - 9,670 M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 2,320 <td>A1050</td> <td>CORPORATE PRESS & PUBLICITY</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>-</td> <td>36,820</td> <td>-</td> <td>36,820</td> <td>183,510</td> <td>220,330</td>	A1050	CORPORATE PRESS & PUBLICITY	0.00	-	36,820	-	36,820	183,510	220,330
C3992 DIGITAL SERVICES 5.00 183,540 37,740 - 221,280 (221,280) - C3993 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 (160,390) - C3995 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (139,840) - C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - E200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - 3,660 3,660 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - -	C3010	COMPUTER SERVICES TRADING ACCT	0.00	-	495,350	-	495,350	(495,350)	-
C3993 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 (160,390) - C3995 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (139,840) - C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - E200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - 3,660 3,660 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) -	C3991	COMMUNITY SAFETY & CCTV	2.00	94,950	-	-	94,950	(94,950)	-
C3993 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM 4.72 160,390 - - 160,390 (160,390) - C3995 COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 1.50 122,710 17,130 - 139,840 (139,840) - C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - E200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - 3,660 3,660 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 <	C3992	DIGITAL SERVICES	5.00	183,540	37,740	-	221,280	(221,280)	-
C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - E2200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - 3,660 3,660 M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - <	C3993	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	4.72	160,390	-	-	160,390	(160,390)	-
C3998 FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS 2.00 122,420 - - 122,420 (122,420) - E2200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - - 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - - 9,670 M1502 AVLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - - </td <td>C3995</td> <td>COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT</td> <td>1.50</td> <td>122,710</td> <td>17,130</td> <td>-</td> <td>139,840</td> <td>(139,840)</td> <td>-</td>	C3995	COMMUNITY AND ENGAGEMENT	1.50	122,710	17,130	-	139,840	(139,840)	-
E2200 CCTV 3.00 109,980 75,840 (3,500) 182,320 88,000 270,320 E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - - 3,660 3,660 M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 11,	C3998	FUNDING & COMMUNICATIONS	2.00	122,420	-	-	122,420		-
E8700 CRIME AND DISORDER 1.00 38,220 1,960 (22,000) 18,180 41,590 59,770 M1500 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 0.00 - - - 272,420 272,420 M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - - 3,660 3,660 M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,46	E2200		3.00	109,980	75,840	(3,500)	182,320		270,320
M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - - 3,660 3,660 M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980 <td>E8700</td> <td>CRIME AND DISORDER</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>38,220</td> <td>1,960</td> <td>. /</td> <td>18,180</td> <td>41,590</td> <td>59,770</td>	E8700	CRIME AND DISORDER	1.00	38,220	1,960	. /	18,180	41,590	59,770
M1501 SE STRATEGIC PRTNP MIGRATION 0.00 - - - - 3,660 3,660 M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980 <td>M1500</td> <td>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>272,420</td> <td>272,420</td>	M1500	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	0.00	-	-	-	-	272,420	272,420
M1520 AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF 0.00 28,050 4,500 (22,880) 9,670 - 9,670 M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M1501			-	-	-	-		
M1575 INSPIRE FUND 1.00 13,130 - - 13,130 1,840 14,970 M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M1520	AYLESHAM COMMNTY DEVLPMNT OFF		28,050	4,500	(22,880)	9,670	-	
M1576 AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE 0.57 3,200 120 (3,320) - 5,360 5,360 M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M1575		1.00		-	-		1,840	,
M1580 DOVER COASTAL COMMUNITY TEAM 0.00 - - - 4,210 4,210 M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M1576	AYLESHAM GARDEN VILLAGE	0.57		120	(3,320)			
M1585 DEAL+SANDWICH COASTAL COM TEAM 0.00 - - - - 3,850 3,850 M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M1580			- ,	-	-	-	- /	,
M2600 SPORTS STRTGY, IMPLMTN & GRNTS 0.00 - 4,500 - 4,500 24,460 28,960 M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M1585			-	-	-	-		
M4000 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR 0.00 - 11,000 (30,000) (19,000) 87,460 68,460 Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M2600			-	4,500	-	4,500		
Total Community Services 20.79 876,590 684,960 (81,700) 1,479,850 (517,870) 961,980	M4000			-		(30,000)			
				876,590					
<u>117.02</u> 7,573,470 <u>35,849,700</u> (31,898,500) <u>11,524,670</u> (3,387,620) <u>8,137,050</u>									
			117.02	7,573,470	35,849,700	(31,898,500)	11,524,670	(3,387,620)	8,137,050
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

STRATEGIC DIRECTOR (OPERATIONS AND COMMERCIAL)

The Strategic Director (Operations and Commercial) is responsible for a number of service areas, the most significant of which are those summarised below:

COMMERCIAL SERVICES

Refuse and Recycling Collections

Weekly segregated collection of food / kitchen waste, alternate weekly collections of recyclables and residual waste, fortnightly subscription service for the collection of garden waste and separate collection of clinical waste including needles.

The contract for the collection of refuse and recycling has been awarded in partnership with Folkestone & Hythe District Council and Kent County Council (as the disposal authority). Dover is the lead authority within this partnership and manages the contract.

The Council also provides other related services such as, for example, the bulky waste collection service.

Street Cleansing

The section is responsible for the cleansing of the highways and Council owned land in accordance with standards set by Government, including litter, detritus, dog fouling and leaves. The section also arranges the emptying of litter and dog waste bins and the removal of fly tipping. Environmental Health then deals with the investigation and enforcement element.

Parking Services

The Parking Services team is responsible for the management and operation of parking both on and off street across the District. The Council provides a number of car parks spread across the district including maintenance and enforcement operations. The Council also manages some car parks on behalf of other owners.

The management of on-street parking is carried out on behalf of KCC in accordance with the provisions set up within the Kent Parking Agreement developed following the decriminalisation of parking operations within Kent in 2001.

Parks & Open Spaces

The in-house parks & open spaces staff manage the maintenance of the Council's parks, open spaces and sports grounds throughout the district which include facilities such as skateboard parks, multi-use games areas, play areas, sports pitches, bowling greens and tennis courts.

Cemeteries - There are six cemeteries in the district managed by the Council's in-house parks & open spaces staff, located in Dover, Deal, Sandwich and Aylesham, presently used for earth burials.

Closed Churchyards - The Council has a legal obligation for the upkeep of closed churchyards, which are no longer maintained by the church or parish councils. There are currently 21 closed churchyards maintained by the in-house parks & open spaces staff.

White Cliffs Countryside Partnership

The Council is the host authority for the White Cliffs Countryside Partnership, which helps conserve and enhance the coast and countryside of Dover and Folkestone & Hythe Districts in a partnership which includes Dover District Council, Folkestone & Hythe District Council, Kent County Council, Eurotunnel, Natural England, Environment Agency, Kent Downs AONB Unit, Kent Wildlife Trust, National Trust, British Energy, British Nuclear Group, Affinity Water, Network Rail supported by financial contributions from the European Regional Development Fund, the Big Lottery and the Heritage Lottery Fund.

ASSETS & BUILDING CONTROL

This service is divided into a number of key areas:

Asset Management

The Council maintains / operates / manages a range of facilities including public conveniences, service depots, local markets, beaches and foreshores, the Council's leasehold properties, beach huts, boat plots and its operational and other properties.

The Council is also responsible for coast protection and responding to oil pollution incidents.

Facilities Management

The Council is responsible, either directly or through third parties, for the facility management of significant properties including Dover Town Hall (Maison Dieu), Deal Pier and the Council's Leisure Centres.

Building Control

The main role is implementation of the Building Regulations concerned with health and safety, access for all and conservation of fuel and power in and about buildings. Fees are set by Dover District Council to fully recover the costs of providing the service over any three-year period. The service is in full competition with the private sector. In addition there are certain Building Regulations works, for which no fees can be charged, for example, building work to adapt a house for someone with a disability. The service also undertakes additional functions such as dealing with dangerous structures.

MUSEUM & TOURISM SERVICES

Dover Museum provides three floors of exhibitions on the history of Dover including its award winning Bronze Age Boat Gallery and is free to the public. It also operates a successful schools educational programme.

The Council also acts as co-ordinator for the district's tourism industry and the White Cliffs Country marketing brand. The service works in partnership with KCC, Visit Kent, other districts and town councils, and is actively engaged in promoting the district during events such as the Open Golf tournament at Sandwich. It directly runs the Dover Visitor Information Centre and the welcome desk for the Cruise Partnership.

REGENERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Development Management (Regeneration Projects)

Contribute to the realisation of major projects and other significant schemes, including resolution of any conflict between corporate aspirations and planning principles and policies, collaborative working and project management.

Development Management (General / Other)

The main functions of the team are processing of planning and other formal applications, resolving conflicts between applications and policies, reporting applications and providing advice to Planning Committee, providing pre-application advice, protecting heritage and environment, promoting good urban design, responding to appeals and supporting regeneration delivery.

Local Land Charges

The team's role includes the maintenance of the Local Land Charges Register, liaison with other departments regarding the correct registration and removal of charges, acceptance, compilation and return of local land charges searches and liaison with departments for replies associated with personal searches. The Land Charges team maintains comprehensive background records of charges recorded within the Land Charges Register.

Development Plan and Implementation

This Section brings together the required development plans, Core Strategy, Land Allocations Local Plan, Heritage Strategy District Local Plan and the Council's regeneration activities as a landowner, to meet statutory requirements and to enable the council to both promote and control development.

Landowner Projects

The section also has responsibility for assisting with developing and promoting regeneration projects where the Council has a land interest (for example the Commonwealth War Memorial). This will involve negotiating, agreeing and overseeing development agreements with the Council's developer partners and helping to steer projects through either the Local Plan or planning application processes.

Service Summary

Operations and Commercial

	Operations and Commercial		Costs	controlled by Hea	ad of Service]	
							Recharges and	
		FTE	Employees	Other Costs	Income	Sub-tot	Other Adjustments	Total
C3600	STRATEGIC DIRECTOR (OPERATIONS & COMMERCIAL)	1.00	124,660	4,550	-	129,210	(129,210)	-
	Total Strategic Director (Operations & Commercial)	1.00	124,660	4,550	-	129,210	(129,210)	-
A1162	CIVIC CAR	0.00	5,100	2,180	-	7,280	390	7,670
C3715	PROPERTY SERVICES	21.49	956,230	61,220	(156,460)	860,990	(860,990)	-
C3725	ASSET MAINTENANCE TEAM	4.00	111,150	(111,150)	-	-	42,410	42,410
C3954	MAISON DIEU PREMISES	0.00	-	9,910	(3,500)	6,410	(6,410)	-
C3957	THE DOVER GATEWAY (CASTLE ST)	0.00	-	69,960	(5,000)	64,960	(64,960)	-
C5001	CORPORATE MAINTENANCE	0.00	-	425,000	-	425,000	- 1	425,000
C5200	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION-WHITFIELD	2.22	58,240	466,980	(1,200)	524,020	(524,020)	-
E4100	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	0.00	-	173,670	(93,920)	79,750	59,870	139,620
E8000	COAST PROTECTION	0.00	-	200	(43,940)	(43,740)	319,630	275,890
H1000	BUILDING CONTROL	5.43	269,360	29,270	(322,000)	(23,370)	216,240	192,870
K1020	SECTION 38	0.00	-	1,240	-	1,240	930	2,170
K2015	STREETLIGHTING AND NAMING	0.00	-	173,800	(70,000)	103,800	73,360	177,160
K2020	COUNTRYSIDE AND WATERWAYS	0.00	-	-	-	-	3,640	3,640
K2040	BUS SHELTERS	0.00	-	18,770	-	18,770	9,410	28,180
K3000	PRECINCTS-DEAL AND DOVER	0.00	-	990	-	990	11,230	12,220
K5000	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	-	-	-	-	4,360	4,360
L1350	GARAGES - GF	0.00	-	62,900	(425,000)	(362,100)	183,310	(178,790)
L1360	SHOPS & SHOWROOMS - GF	0.00	-	25,090	(69,500)	(44,410)	23,010	(21,400)
L1395	55-61 CASTLE ST (FORMER CO-OP)	0.00	-	34,680	(13,000)	21,680	18,440	40,120
L1396	WHITFIELD COURT BUSINESS PARK	0.00	-	54,490	(390,800)	(336,310)	13,560	(322,750)
L1397	B&Q RETAIL WAREHOUSE DOVER	0.00	-	99,360	(1,067,970)	(968,610)	1,980	(966,630)
L1399	MISC PROPERTIES-GENERAL	0.00	-	25,490	(269,470)	(243,980)	564,610	320,630
L1800	RELOCATION OF TRAVELLERS	0.00	-	-	-	-	1,060	1,060
L2010	HALLS-TOWN HALL DOVER	0.00	-	409,070	(291,400)	117,670	383,190	500,860
L3000	TIMEBALL TOWER, DEAL	0.00	-	500	(540)	(40)	3,080	3,040
L3630	PUBLIC CLOCKS AND MEMORIALS	0.00	-	420	-	420	2,250	2,670
L4030	DOLPHIN HOUSE	0.00	-	63,220	(100,500)	(37,280)	37,280	-
M1200	ENERGY EFFICIENCY GRANTS	0.00	-	-	-	-	3,680	3,680
M2100	BEACHES AND FORESHORES	0.00	-	23,030	(62,680)	(39,650)	56,920	17,270
M2200	DEAL PIER	2.94	88,360	61,270	(53,830)	95,800	415,040	510,840
M2210	SANDWICH QUAY	0.00	-	5,770	(16,800)	(11,030)	14,500	3,470
M2500	DOVER LEISURE CENTRE	0.00	-	13,590	(458,000)	(444,410)	1,220,370	775,960
M2510	DEAL LEISURE POOL-TIDES	0.00	-	128,140	-	128,140	1,993,930	2,122,070
M2520	DEAL TENNIS CENTRE	0.00	-	1,490	-	1,490	57,140	58,630
M2610	PROPERTY SERVICES EVENTS	0.00	-	5,000	(21,000)	(16,000)	24,870	8,870
	Total Assets & Building Control	36.08	1,488,440	2,335,550	(3,936,510)	(112,520)	4,303,310	4,190,790

ANNEX 3C

Budget 2019/2020

1			Costs	controlled by He	ad of Service			
							Recharges and	
		FTE	Employees	Other Costs	Income	Sub-tot	Other Adjustments	Total
C3390	PARKING SERVICE ADMINISTRATION	2.80	101,190	24,100	-	125,290	(125,290)	-
C3392	PARKING OPERATIONS & ENFORCEMT	14.51	436,980	39,570	-	476,550	(476,550)	-
C3395	TRANSPORT AND PARKING MANAGER	1.00	66,720	-	-	66,720	(66,720)	-
C3610	WASTE SERVICES TRADING ACCOUNT	4.86	234,580	23,380	(85,000)	172,960	(172,960)	-
C3680	HEAD OF PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	1.00	92,670	580	-	93,250	(93,250)	-
C3685	PARKS AND OPEN SPACES ADMIN	2.76	113,250	-	-	113,250	(113,250)	-
C3690	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE TEAM	26.86	748,660	(1,118,410)	-	(369,750)	369,750	-
E4200	REFUSE COLLECTION	0.00	-	1,209,850	(115,000)	1,094,850	154,280	1,249,130
E4210	RECYCLING	0.00	-	1,124,930	(926,090)	198,840	129,430	328,270
E4230	SHEPWAY WASTE CONTRIBUTION	0.00	-	4,500,000	(4,500,000)	-	-	-
E4240	KCC WASTE CONTRIBUTION	0.00	-	1,000,500	(1,000,500)	-	-	-
E4260	SOUTHERN WATER PROJECT	0.00	-	-	- 1	-	660	660
E4300	STREET CLEANSING	0.00	-	1,656,280	(63,500)	1,592,780	96,010	1,688,790
E5000	DEPOTS	0.00	-	9,230	(1,070)	8,160	32,000	40,160
E6000	CEMETERIES	0.00	-	246,370	(155,000)	91,370	76,430	167,800
E6100	CLOSED CHURCHYARDS	0.00	-	55,810	-	55,810	17,740	73,550
K4000	FREE CAR PARKS	0.00	-	12,690	(50)	12,640	56,390	69,030
K4010	OFF STREET CAR PARKS	0.00	-	426,310	(1,595,190)	(1,168,880)	353,510	(815,370)
K4030	ON-STREET PARKING	0.00	-	55,200	(700,420)	(645,220)	648,620	3,400
L3642	WCLP-BE PART OF IT (B)	0.00	-	620	-	620	-	620
L5050	A/C BODY RCHG-SRB,S/START,WCCP	0.00	-	-	-	-	64,950	64,950
L6000	WHITE CLIFFS COUNTRYSIDE PROJ	3.50	117,470	34,310	(251,930)	(100,150)	100,150	-
L6002	WCCP-SAMPHIRE HOE	2.00	73,440	5,920	(104,360)	(25,000)	25,000	-
L6003	WCCP-ROMNEY MARSH PROJECT	1.00	26,160	3,930	(25,490)	4,600	(4,600)	-
L6005	WCCP-WILDLIFE/SITE SURVEY	0.00	-	300	(10,000)	(9,700)	9,700	-
L6010	OFFICE MANAGER & ADMIN	2.00	106,730	13,420	16,750	136,900	(136,900)	-
L6011	DOVER SITES MANAGEMENT	0.00	-	(14,160)	14,160	-	-	-
L6012	SHEPWAY SITES MANAGEMENT	0.00	-	3,560	(3,560)	-	-	-
L6018	FOLKESTONE DOWNS	0.00	-	16,730	(16,730)	-	-	-
L6020	RIVER DOUR	0.00	-	450	-	450	(450)	-
L6025	DUNGENESS (EDF ENERGY)	2.00	47,170	7,020	(77,190)	(23,000)	23,000	-
L6026	FORT BURGOYNE	0.60	21,240	3,300	(31,740)	(7,200)	7,200	-
L6030	OUR FINEST DOUR PROJECT	0.50	18,920	13,500	(32,420)		-	-
M2300	PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	0.00	-	711,410	(74,040)	637,370	236,200	873,570
M2305	PARKS FOR PEOPLE-KEARSNEY	5.70	191,670	2,026,630	(2,218,300)	-	-	-
M2315	ARTS COUNCIL FUND-KEARSNEY PRK	0.00	-	7,500	(7,500)	-	-	-
	Total Commercial Services	71.09	2,396,850	12,100,830	(11,964,170)	2,533,510	1,211,050	3,744,560

			Costs	controlled by He	ad of Service			
		FTE	Employees	Other Costs	Income	Sub-tot	Recharges and Other Adjustments	Total
B5000	LOCAL LAND CHARGES	0.00	620	13,300	(180,000)	(166,080)	133,400	(32,680)
C3760	REGENERATION DELIVERY TRADING	10.41	579,550	28,150	-	607,700	(607,700)	-
C3770	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT TRADING	22.15	960,150	36,560	(12,650)	984,060	(984,060)	-
C5240	PLANNING DELIVERY GRANT	0.00	-	3,000	-	3,000	2,450	5,450
H2030	CONSERVATION & HERITAGE	0.00	-	470	-	470	162,750	163,220
H3000	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	0.00	-	141,420	(790,200)	(648,780)	1,604,320	955,540
H3070	FARTHINGLOE PROJECT	0.00	-	160,000	-	160,000	26,200	186,200
H3100	BROWNFIELD REGISTER	0.00	-	-	-	-	13,650	13,650
H4000	DOVER DISTRICT DEVELOPM'T PLAN	0.00	-	4,300	-	4,300	402,540	406,840
L4010	OTHER REGENERATION PROJECTS	0.00	-	50	-	50	219,880	219,930
L4095	AYLESHAM DEVELOPMENT	0.00	-	50,000	(50,000)	-	-	-
L5640	WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT	0.00	-	30,000	(10,000)	20,000	5,040	25,040
	Total Regeneration & Development	32.56	1,540,320	467,250	(1,042,850)	964,720	978,470	1,943,190
C3735	MUSEUM HERITAGE & TOURISM ADMIN	11.14	467,870	-	-	467,870	(467,870)	-
L3020	DOVER MUSEUM	0.00	38,210	199,520	(60,070)	177,660	1,046,320	1,223,980
L3022	MUSEUMS-BRONZE AGE BOAT-EXHIBT	0.00	-	17,870	(100)	17,770	59,710	77,480
L3025	DOVER MUSEUM SCHOOLS	0.00	-	22,800	(19,000)	3,800	34,260	38,060
L3027	MUSEUM - BEQUEST WORK	0.00	-	2,610	(1,000)	1,610	-	1,610
L3030	CHANNEL SWIMMING	0.00	-	270	-	270	-	270
L3031	MUSEUM COLLECTION STORAGE	3.00	56,880	5,000	-	61,880	3,160	65,040
L3600	GRAND SHAFT-WESTERN HEIGHTS	0.00	-	2,070	-	2,070	2,420	4,490
L5601	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT	0.00	-	71,530	-	71,530	217,610	289,140
L5610	VIC GRANTS & HISTORIC PANELS	0.00	-	10,250	-	10,250	43,580	53,830
L5614	CRUISE WELCOME OPERATION	0.00	4,000	280	(4,280)	-	-	-
L5617	OPEN GOLF EVENT	0.00	-	40,000	-	40,000	7,110	47,110
	Total Museum & Tourism	14.14	566,960	372,200	(84,450)	854,710	946,300	1,801,010
		154.87	6,117,230	15,280,380	(17,027,980)	4,369,630	7,309,920	11,679,550

Earmarked General Reserves (2019/20 Budget Forecast)

	Balance	Contrib- ution	Application	Balance	Contrib- ution	Application	Balance	Contrib- ution	Application	Balance
	2017/18 £000	2018/19 £000	2018/19 £000	2018/19 £000	2019/20 £000	2019/20 £000	2019/20 £000	2020/21 £000	2020/21 £000	2020/21 £000
General Fund Balance	-2,527	-250	0	-2,777	0	-28	-2,805	0	40	-2,765
Special Projects & Events Reserve	-4,011	-1,788	1,492	-4,307	-270	1,378	-3,199	-270	80	-3,389
Periodic Operations Reserve	-5,604	-415	3,323	-2,696	-410	982	-2,124	0	150	-1,974
Regeneration Reserve	-1,222	-360	612	-970	-419	560	-829	-311	294	-846
ICT Equipment & Servers	-756	-115	669	-202	-115	202	-115	-115	115	-115
Business Rates & Council Tax Support	-1,804	-31	605	-1,229	0	358	-871	0	0	-871
District Regen & Economic Dev Reserve	-12,507	0	7,558	-4,948	0	100	-4,848	0	2,800	-2,048
Earmarked Reserves Total	-25,903	-2,709	14,259	-14,353	-1,214	3,580	-11,987	-696	3,439	-9,244
Total Revenue Reserves	-28,430	-2,959	14,259	-17,130	-1,214	3,552	-14,792	-696	3,479	-12,009

EARMARKED RESERVES

The following earmarked reserves are held:

1. General Fund Balance

The General Fund Balance is forecast to remain above the £2m preferred level in 2019/20. The forecasts for future years show the General Fund Balance being maintained above £2m if action is taken to deliver the target budget reductions. It is considered that at this time there are sufficient other earmarked reserves to support the council while the Council continues to address future budget pressures.

2. Special Projects & Events Reserve

This reserve is set aside to continue to fund one-off General Fund projects as they arise and to support major events in the district. The contributions and applications from this reserve are detailed in the Special Projects summary (Annex 8C).

3. Periodic Operations Reserve

This reserve is to cover costs of cyclical / periodic events such as elections, "carry forward requests" and to hold grants or other income streams for specific purposes, such as New Burdens grants and On-Street parking surpluses. Approval of expenditure from this reserve is delegated to the Section 151 Officer and the Portfolio Holder responsible for Finance.

4. <u>Regeneration Reserve</u>

This reserve is set aside to support the Local Development Framework process and associated regeneration projects. Approval of expenditure from this reserve is delegated to the Section 151 Officer and the Portfolio Holder responsible for Finance.

5. ICT Equipment & Servers

The ICT Equipment & Servers reserve is held in order to support the requirements of the current and future ICT Strategies. Approval of expenditure from this reserve is delegated to the Section 151 Officer and the Portfolio Holder responsible for Finance.

6. Business Rates & Council Tax Support Reserve

This reserve was set up to allow for the risk of unforeseen pressures from the Redistribution of Business Rates, the new Council Tax Support scheme and future changes for Universal Credit. In 2014/15 a contribution was made to the reserve from the safety net receipt received from Government in that year. That contribution has been applied to annual budgets, as required, to offset the anticipated pressures from the movement in the Collection Fund surplus. As there are still many uncertainties around these areas, it is recommended that this reserve is retained and reviewed on an annual basis.

7. Dover Regeneration & Economic Development Reserve

The £12.5m transferred from the Housing Revenue Account to the General Fund in 2013 is held in this reserve. £10m of the reserve has been set allocated to fund the new Dover District Leisure Centre and improvements to Dover Town Hall.

Housing Revenue Account - Draft Budget 2019/20 as at 31/12/18

	2018/19 Original Budget £000	Latest Approved Budget £000	Budget Variance £000	Projected Outturn £000	Variance of Projected to Approved £000	2019/20 Proposed Budget £000
INCOME Dwelling Rents	(18,650)	(18,565)	85	(18,565)	0	(18,700)
Non-dwelling Rents	(10,000) (22)	(10,303)	0	(10,000)	0	(10,700) (19)
Tenant Charges for Services and Facilities	(414)	(494)	(80)	(607)	(113)	(584)
Leaseholder Charges for Services and Facilities	(317)	(238)	79	(238)	0	(277)
Conts. towards Expend Grants for Supporting People	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INCOME	(19,402)	(19,319)	83	(19,432)	(113)	(19,580)
EXPENDITURE						
Repairs and Maintenance	3,581	3,311	(270)	3,347	36	3,347
Supervision and Management	4,242	4,265	23	3,962	(303)	4,152
Rents, Rates, Taxes and Other Charges	24	26	2	24	(2)	23
Negative Subsidy Entitlement (Incl MRA)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Financing Settlement Determination Depreciation of Fixed Assets	0 1,991	0 1,991	0	0 1,991	0	0 2,044
Impairment of Fixed Assets	1,991	1,551	0	0	0	2,044
Revaluation Gain - rev of pr yr loss	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt Management Expenses	38	38	0	32	(6)	35
Bad Debt Provision	250	165	(85)	165	0	165
Rent Rebate Subsidy Limitation	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	10,126	9,796	(330)	9,521	(275)	9,766
NET COST OF HRA SERVICES PER AUTHORITY INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT	(9,276)	(9,523)	(247)	(9,911)	(388)	(9,814)
HRA Share of Corporate and Democratic Core HRA share of other amounts not allocated to specific	746 0	746 0	0 0	670 0	(76) 0	667 0
services						
NET COST OF HRA SERVICES	(8,529)	(8,776)	(247)	(9,241)	(464)	(9,147)
(Gain)/Loss on Sales of HRA Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Payable and Similar Charges	2,646	2,646	0	2,646	0	2,574
Amortisation of Premiums & Discounts	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest and Investment Income	(20)	(20)	0	(20)	0	(18)
Pension Int Costs and expected return on pensions assets	393	393	0	393	0	363
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR ON HRA SERVICES	(5,510)	(5,757)	(247)	(6,221)	(464)	(6,227)
Amount required by statute to be credited to the HRA Balance for the year (as per the Note to the Statement of Movement below) **	5,254	3,302	(1,953)	3,797	495	18,153
Net (Increase)/Decrease in the Housing Revenue Account Balance before transfers to or from reserves	(255)	(2,454)	(2,199)	(2,424)	31	<u> </u>
Transfer (from) reserves						(14,413)
Transfer to reserves	250	2,455	2,205	2,420	(35)	2,485
(Increase)/decrease in year on the HRA balance	(5)	1	6	(4)	(4)	(2)
Impact of Deficit / (surplus) on balances						
Housing Revenue Account surplus brought forward Housing Revenue Account surplus carried forward	(1,012) (1,017)	(1,012) (1,011)	0 6	(1,012) (1,016)	0 (4)	(1,016) (1,018)

** Note to the Statement of Movement on the HRA Account

Items included in the HRA Income and Expenditure Account but excluded from the movement on HRA Balance for the year

Net Charges made for retirement benefits in accordance with	
IAS19	

	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Net Charges made for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS19	467	467	0	467	0	476
_	467	467	0	467	0	476
Items not included in the HRA Income and Expenditure Account but included in the movement on HRA Balance						
Transfer to/(from) the Major Repairs Reserve	2,666	2,406	(260)	2,406	0	2,616
Employer's contributions payable to the Pension Fund and retirements benefits payable direct to pensioners	(393)	(393)	0	(393)	0	(363)
Capital expenditure funded by the HRA	2,514	822	(1,692)	1,317	495	15,424
	4,788	2,835	(1,952)	3,330	495	17,677
						18,153
Net additional amount required by statute to be debited/(credited) to the HRA Balance for the year	5,254	3,302	(1,952)	3,797	495	18,153

		Annex 5/					
Housing Revenue Account Variance Analysis 2018/19 Original Budget to 2018/19 Projected Outturn & Projected Outturn to 2019/20 Estimates							
2018/19 Original Budget to 2018/19 Pr	ojected Outturn & Projected Outturn to 2019/20 Estimation	tes					
Housing Revenue Account	t Variation Statement - as at 31 December 2018						
		C000					
2040/40 Original Dudget		£000					
2018/19 Original Budget		(
Tenant service charges	Sheltered alarm unit price unknown at budget	(194					
Repairs and Maintenance	Reworking of revenue programme	(234					
Supervision and Management	Tenants incentive scheme	<u> </u>					
Corporate and Democratic Core	Recalculation of internal recharges	(29					
Transfer to or (from) Major Repairs Reserve	Accounting adjustment	(26					
Transfer to or (from) reserves	Increase in transfer to HIR	2,17					
Capital expenditure funded by the HRA	Decrease in capital programme spend	(1,19					
Miscellaneous	Minor variances	(*					
Projected Outturn 2018/19 as at 31 Decemb	er 2018	(4					
	Reduction of rents by 1% as advised by	(13					
Dwelling Rents	Government, part offset by impact of property	(
Dweining riverits	buy backs						
Tenant Charges for Services and Facilities	Tenant service charge increase	(17					
Leaseholder charges for Services and Facilities	u	4					
Repairs & Maintenance	Reduced cost of revenue works programme	(23					
Supervision and Management	Increase in EKH management fee	20					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Reduction in internal recharges relating to	(35					
Supervision and Management	management of properties						
HRA Share of Corporate and Democratic Core	Recalculation of internal recharges	(7					
Interest Payable and Similar Charges	Interest payable reduction	(7					
	Increase in transfer to Housing Initative	2,2					
Transfer to or (from) reserves	Reserve	_,_					
Capital expenditure funded by the HRA	Decrease in capital programme spend	(1,50					
Miscellaneous	Other minor variances						
2019/20 Budget Estimate							

lotes	2018/19 Projected Outturn		2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast
	£000		£000	£000	£000	£000
1	(19,318)	Income	(19,580)	(19,580)	(19,580)	(19,580
		Income Adjustments				
2		Rent increases at CPI + 1% from 2020/21		(561)	(1,139)	(1,734
3		Impact of Right to Buy sales on rental income		32	66	10
4		Forecast rent from new stock		(263)	(540)	(610
5		Inflation on leasehold & service charges		(26)	(52)	(80
	(19,318)	Total	(19,580)	(20,397)	(21,245)	(21,904
6	10,543	Expenditure	10,433	10,433	10,433	10,43
		Expenditure Adjustments				
7		Repairs and Maintenance (3% inflation)		100	204	31
8		Supervision and Management (3% inflation)		125	253	38
9		Other Misc expenditure inflation		22	44	6
	10,543	Total	10,433	10,680	10,934	11,19
10	6,321	Other Charges	21,072	21,072	21,072	21,07
11		Reduction of capital spend based on current projects		(11,563)	(14,063)	(14,063
12		Pension backfunding increase		24	49	7
13		Annual borrowing allowance for capital projects		150	300	45
	6,321	Total	21,072	9,683	7,358	7,53
14	0	Transfer from Housing Initiatives reserve	(14,413)	(2,850)	(350)	(350
15	2,455	Transfer to Housing Initiatives reserve	2,485	2,850	3,300	3,50
16	0	NET (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(2)	(34)	(3)	(24
		Impact on Reserves :-				
		Projected HRA Balance				
	(1,012)	Opening balance	(1,012)	(1,015)	(1,049)	(1,052
17	(1,012)	Closing Balance	(1,015)	(1,049)	(1,052)	(1,076
		Projected Housing Initiatives Reserve Balance				
	14,695		11,928	0	0	
	2,455		2,485	2,850	3,300	3,50
	(5,223)	Proposed application of reserve to projects	(14,413)	(2,850)	(3,300)	(3,500
			0	0		

THREE YEAR REVENUE BUDGET FINANCIAL PROJECTION

Notes

- 1 The gross income budget is taken from the 2019/20 budget at Annex 5.
- 2 Following the rent reduction period the Government has advised that rent increases will return to levels of CPI plus 1%.
- 3 Right to Buy sales have a negative impact on rent income. Based on current levels this has been assumed to reduce rent income by 0.2% per annum.
- 4 Additional income forecast as a result of the proposed increases in stock from the Housing Initiatives projects.
- 5 It is assumed that tenant service charges will increase in line with inflation.
- 6 The gross expenditure budget is taken from the 2019/20 budget at Annex 5.
- 7 It is assumed that repairs & maintenance expenditure will increase in line with inflation.
- 8 It is assumed that supervision & management expenditure (including charges from East Kent Housing) will increase in line with inflation.
- 9 Inflationary increases on other expenditure areas.
- 10 Other charges are taken from the 2019/20 budget at Annex 5. These include, capital works, interest payable & receivable & pension charges.
- 11 The 2019/20 budget includes the Housing Initiatives capital projects based on the current programme. The current commitments result in a reduction in spend in future years, this will be reviewed and updated on an on-going basis.
- 12 The HRA share of the Authority's pension deficit is assumed to increase by 5% per annum in line with the Actuary's forecasts.
- 13 The current level of proposed budget for Housing Initiatives projects is above the forecast level of the HIR so there is forecast to be a requirement to borrow for future projects. The increase is based on £3.5m over 40 years at 3%.
- 14 The level of funding of projects from the Housing Initiatives reserves based on the current programme & forecasts.
- 15 The annual transfer to the Housing Initiatives reserves to support future projects.
- 16 Forecast (surplus) / deficit.
- 17 Forecast HRA Balance.
- 18 Forecast Housing Initiatives Reserve Balance.

Annex 5C

<u>COST</u> CENTRE	REVENUE WORKS PROGRAMME	PROJECTED OUTTURN 2018/19	PROPOSED BUDGET 2019/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2020/21
N1000	Term Maintenance	1,400	1,300	1,300
N1100	External Decorations	.,	220	220
N1116	Cesspool Drainage Replacement	5	2	2
N1119	Communal TV Aerials Installation	6	- 6	6
N1173	Elderly Persons Redecorations	20	25	25
N1181	Estates Paths, Pavings, Floor Resurfacing	25	70	70
N1200	Insurance Excess/Storm Damage	10	5	5
N1210	Vandalism	10	5	5
N1220	Electrical Safety Inspections	75	90	90
N1230	Health and Safety Water Inspections	18	25	25
N1300	Voids Properties	750	700	700
N1400	Heating Servicing	620	650	650
N1410	Lift Maintenance	11	11	11
N1421	Disabled Hoists & Lifts	10	10	10
N1422	Fire Alarm Servicing	60	80	80
N1423	Door Entry	13	15	15
N1600	Tenant Compensation	3	3	3
N1700	Tenants Compact - Dover / Deal/Sandwich & Rural	70		
N1705	Environmental Improvements -EKH initiated	100		
N1710	Environmental Improvements -DDC initiated	100	100	100
	TOTAL REVENUE WORKS PROGRAMME	3,306	3,316	3,316

<u>COST</u> CENTRE CAP	PITAL WORKS PROGRAMME	PROJECTED OUTTURN	PROPOSED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET
	PITAL WORKS PROGRAMME			
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT SCHEMES			
	IMPROVEMENTS			
P3011 Rer	roofing	275	415	415
	placement Doors and Windows	650	335	335
	or Entry Systems	50	49	49
P3019 Fire	e Precaution Works	300	300	300
P3042 Ren	newal Heating	450	378	378
P3043 The	ermal Insulation	10	10	10
P3045 Asb	bestos Programme	160	160	160
P3046 Stru	uctural Repairs	100	120	120
	wiring	55	270	270
P3051 Kitc	chen Programme	640	550	550
P3052 Lift	t Refurbishment	40	40	40
P3054 Bath	throom Programme	565	350	350
P3604 Ada	aptations for Disabled Persons	398	398	398
Car	pital Works Programme Total	3,693	3,375	3,375
	aptations for Disabled Persons - Internal Fees	2	2	2
	eltered Upgrade Norman Tailyour	750	1,598	_
	Ikestone Rd Properties	110	.,	
	hitfield 1A	-	3,500	
Pro	oposed new developments	2,464	14,851	5,135
	operty projects ie buy backs	4,000	,	
	ovision for ICT	28		
	cial Housing prelim costs	55		
	erim units	100	4,300	2,356
тот	TAL HRA CAPITAL PROGRAMME	11,202	27,626	10.868
		,=•=	,•	,
	nanced By:			
	pital Receipts			
	ajor Repairs Reserve	2,406	2,366	2,366
	ect Revenue Financing (HRA)	1,317	1,011	1,011
	ernal borrowing		3,960	3,025
	cess Right to Buy	1,679	4,939	1,220
	ant & S106 Funding	576	937	396
V7466 Hou	using Initiatives Reserve	5,223	14,413	2,850
тот	TAL CAPITAL WORKS FUNDING	11,202	27,626	10,868

FULL PROGRAMME TOTAL	14.508	30,942	14.184
	1 1,000		,

MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL I						Annex C	A
MEDIOM TERM CAPITAL	ROGRAMME (GE	NERAL FUND) -	DECEMBER 20	J18 OUTTURN			
APPR	OVED BUDGET			PROPOSE			
Projects included in the programme	Total	Previous	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Future	Total
	£000	years £000	2018/19 £000	2019/20 £000	2020/21 £000	years £000	£000
Committed General Fund Projects	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Dover Regeneration Projects							
DTIZ - Waterfront	1,048	885	64	100	0	0	1,048
DTIZ Growth Point - Unallocated Grant Funding	7	0	7	0	0	0	,
Dover Pride - Dover Priory Ph 1 & 2	220	107	113	0	0	0	220
Sub total	1,276	992	184	100	0	0	1,270
Other Regeneration Projects Aylesham Regeneration Project	1,604	1,536	18	50	0	0	1.00
Avlesham retail units - fit out	130	1,530		0	0	0	<u>1,604</u> 130
Discovery Park - Grant no.2 (100% grant funded)	2,722	0		2,722	0	0	2,72
Building Foundations for Growth Grant - unallocated funding	21	0	0	21	0	0	2
Sub total	4,477	1,546	137	2,793	0	0	4,47
ICT Projects							
E-Procurement implementation / servers	31	22	8	0	0	0	30
GIS ESRI server upgrade Purchase Telephony Equipment (Handsets / Headsets)	13	0		0	0	0	1:
Purchase Telephony Equipment (Handsets / Headsets) Sub total	47	37	5	0	0	0	42
Sub total	90	59	26	0	0	0	8
Other projects	+ +						
Disabled Facilities Grants:-							
Mandatory Disabled Facilities Grants	1,675	N/A	1,675	0	0	0	1,67
Winter Warmth Grants	50	N/A	50	0	0	0	50
Renovation Grants	9	N/A	9	0	0	0	9
Renovation/PSH Loans	388	N/A	147	241	0	0	388
Empty Homes Loans	300 79	N/A	300 17	0	0	0	300
Leisure Centre Contingency - delete unspent bdgt wef 19/20 Tides LC refurbishment	79	<u>62</u> 30		0	0	0	79
Beach Hut Project	38	37	1	0	0	0	38
Dover Museum & Bronze Age Boat - Essential Works	306	35	271	0	0	0	30
Whitfield Offices - Capital Works	220	161	59	0	0	0	220
Disabled WC - Marine Rd Walmer	45	45		0	0	0	4
Dover Town Hall-Urgent Repairs	150	52	98	0	0	0	150
Sandwich Quay - dredge & install fenders Deal Pier - Capital Works	50	0		0	0	0	50
Deal Pier - Capital Works DTIZ enhancement works	755 230	42	758 230	0	0	0	800
Purchase new beach huts	100	0		0	0	0	100
Sandwich Historical Boatyard - land & building purchase	88	0		0	0	0	88
Our Finest Dour - Capital Works	30	0		0	0	0	30
Maison Dieu restoration (Dover Town Hall)	627	0	100	527	0	0	627
Deal Beach Management 2015-20 (100% grant funded)	1,750	113		787	350	350	1,750
Parks for People - Kearsney Abbey & Russell Gardens	3,100	326	1,734	1,040	0	0	3,100
Dover Leisure Centre - new facility provision	26,600	10,297	16,303	0	0	0	26,600
Property Investment Acquisition - 3 - 55-61 Castle St	1,382	12	680	690	0	0	1,382
Sub total	38,762	11,212	23,610	3,285	350	350	38,807
Sub total	30,702	11,212	23,010	3,205	330		30,007
Sub total of Committed General Fund Projects							
	44,604	13,809	23,956	6,179	350	350	44,644
General Fund Projects - Proposed Projects		13,809		6,179			
Capital Contingency	124	0	124	0	0	350	44,64
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency	124 21	0	124 0	0	0	350 0 0	124
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded)	124 21 37	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	124 0 0	0 0 37	0 0 0	350 0 0 0	124 (3
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment	124 21 37 69	0 0 0 0 0	124 0 0 69	0 0 37 0	0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0	124 (3 6
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded)	124 21 37 69 500	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	124 0 0 69 500	0 0 37	0 0 0	350 0 0 0	124 3 69 500
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments	124 21 37 69 500 100 125	0 0 0 0 0 0	124 0 0 69 500 0	0 0 37 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6: 50
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90		124 0 69 500 0 0 90	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 90 110	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 11
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 0 110 110		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 0 0 110 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12/ 3 6(50) 9 9 111
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12/ 3 6(50) 9 9
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 1100 1100 110 116 500		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 11 50
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 110 116 500 100		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 110 0 0 0 100 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 11 11 50 10
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded)	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 116 500 100 600 68 100		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 110 0 0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 10
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded) St Margarets Bay coast protection works (grant funded)	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 116 500 100 600 68 8 100 150		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 60 10
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded)	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 116 500 100 600 68 100		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 0 110 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 60
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded) St Margarets Bay coast protection works (grant funded) Kearsney Abbey / Russell Gardens - play area / disabled facilities access	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 110 116 500 100 600 68 100 68 100 200		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 100 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 33 6 50 9 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 10 15 20
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded) St Margarets Bay coast protection works (grant funded) Kearsney Abbey / Russell Gardens - play area / disabled facilities access Upgrade commercial properties	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 116 500 100 600 68 8 100 150		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 110 0 0 100 0 0 100 0 0 150 200 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 10 60 10 15 20 5
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded) St Margarets Bay coast protection works (grant funded) Kearsney Abbey / Russell Gardens - play area / disabled facilities access Upgrade commercial properties Strategic land purchase for redevelopment / regeneration Tides Leisure Centre Refurbishment	124 21 37 699 500 100 125 90 110 116 500 100 600 688 100 688 100 150 200		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 60 10
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded) St Margarets Bay coast protection works (grant funded) Kearsney Abbey / Russell Gardens - play area / disabled facilities access Upgrade commercial properties Strategic land purchase for redevelopment / regeneration Tides Leisure Centre Refurbishment Street-lighting works	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 110 116 500 100 600 600 68 100 100 600 600 500 200 50 50 2,000 5,262 2,435		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 9 11 10 60 60 60 60 10 10 15 20 5 5 2,00 5,26 2,43
Capital Contingency Leisure Centre Contingency Victoria Park-Play Area (S106 funded) Dover Museum - Gallery Refurbishment Dover Town Centre Regeneration Market Sq public realm enhancements Beach Huts - replacements & refurbishments DDC CCTV improvements CCTV upgrade & relocation Dover Museum - temporary exhibition cases for Zeebrugge event Dover Museum storage facilities Middle & Upper Danes reinstatement works Deal Pier - phase 3 Cowdray Square play area refurbishment Victoria Park-outdoor facilities improvements (S106 funded) St Margarets Bay coast protection works (grant funded) Kearsney Abbey / Russell Gardens - play area / disabled facilities access Upgrade commercial properties Strategic land purchase for redevelopment / regeneration Tides Leisure Centre Refurbishment	124 21 37 69 500 100 125 90 110 110 116 500 100 600 600 68 8 100 150 200 50 2,000 5,262		124 0 0 69 500 0 0 0 0 110 0 0 100 0 0 100 0 0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	350 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 3 6 50 9 9 11 11 50 10 60 60 10 15 20 5 2,00

	OVED BUDGET			PROPOSE			
Projects included in the programme	Total	Previous	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Future	Total
		years	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	years	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
19/20 New Proposed:-	0	0	0	0	0	0	
New Financial System	0	0	0	200	200	0	400
Empty Homes Loans	0	0	0	300	0	0	300
Public toilets refurbishment	0	0	0	100	0	0	100
Old Dover Leisure Centre demolition	0	0	0	200	0	0	200
CCTV upgrade & relocation	0	0	0	80	0	0	80
Replacement coin sorter & counter	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
Capital Contingency	0	0	0	80	0	0	80
Disabled Facilities Grants	0	0	0	1,040	0	0	1,040
Dolphin House - balconies	0	0	0	200	0	0	200
·							
Sub total of General Fund Proposed Projects	208,331	0	54,378	52,739	54,968	48,298	210,382
General Fund Projects Total	252,935	13,809	78,334	58,918	55,318	48,648	255,026
	í í			,			
Financed by:							
Capital projects financed in previous financial years	13,809	13,809	0	0	0	0	13,809
Capital receipts - General Fund	11,324	N/A	6,604	570	968	2,822	10,963
Capital receipts - General Fund - 19/20 new	0	N/A N/A	0,004	972	200	2,022	1,172
Capital receipts - General Fund (Dover Regeneration)	250	N/A N/A	250	972	200	0	250
Capital receipts - General Fund (Dover Regeneration) Capital receipts - General Fund (Developer contingencies)	250	N/A N/A	250	0	0	0	250
			-			-	
Capital receipts - DFG Grant Repayments	39	N/A	39	0	0	0	39
Capital receipts - PSH Loan receipts	688	N/A	447	241	0	0	688
	├ ─── │						
Direct Revenue Financing:-							
General Fund	26	N/A	61	10	0	0	71
General Fund - 19/20 new	0	N/A	0	200	0	0	200
Heritage Lottery Fund Grant (Parks for People-Kearsney) Heritage Lottery Fund Grant (Maison Dieu restoration - Dover Town	2,301	N/A	1,501	800	0	0	2,301
	427		68	359	0	0	427
Hall)		N/A					
Section 106 Funding	137	N/A	0	137	0	0	137
-							
Grants:-							
Growth Point - Unallocated Grant Funding	7	N/A	7	0	0	0	7
Growth Point (Dover Priory Multi-Storey Car Park)	100	N/A	100	0	0	0	100
KCC Better Care Fund (Disabled Facilities Grant)	1,686	N/A	1,686	0	0	0	1,686
KCC Better Care Fund (Disabled Facilities Grant) - 19/20 estimate	0	N/A	0	1,040	0	0	1,040
Environment Agency (Deal Beach Management 2015-20)	1,637	N/A	150	787	350	350	1,637
Environment Agency (Sandwich Quay)	15	N/A	15	0	0	0	15
Environment Agency (St Margarets Bay coast protection works)	150	N/A	150	0	0	0	150
MHCLG Building Foundations for Growth Grant (Discovery Park)	2,743	N/A	0	2,743	0	0	2,743
Performance Reward Grant (Telephony)	10	N/A	5	0	0	0	5
Sport England - (new Dover Leisure Centre)	773	N/A	773	0	0	0	773
Housing Infrastructure Fund (BRT)	15,800	N/A	0	0	0	15,800	15,800
	10,000	19/73	0	0	•	10,000	10,000
Other reserves:-							
- Cluster Prep (Rev Reserve)	48	N/A	19	0	0	0	19
	214	N/A N/A	48 14	200	0	0	48 214
- Special projects (Rev reserve)						0	
- ICT Reserve	21	N/A	20	0	0	-	20
- District Regeneration & Economic Development Reserve	10,458	N/A	7,490	168	0	2,800	10,458
- SEEDA-Dover Regeneration	150	N/A	150	0	0	0	150
	 						
PWLB borrowing - Property Investment Acquisition	1,370	N/A	680	690	0	0	1,370
PWLB borrowing - estimated (new Dover Leisure Centre)	7,576	N/A	7,576	0	0	0	7,576
PWLB borrowing - Tides Leisure Centre refurb	3,800	N/A	0	0	3,800	0	3,800
Salix loan - Street-lighting works	500	N/A	500	0	0	0	500
Unsupported borrowing	0	N/A	0	0	0	0	0
Property Investment Strategy (note 5)	176,876	N/A	50,000	50,000	50,000	26,876	176,876
Total	252,935	13,809	78,334	58,918	55,318	48,648	255,026
<u>Notes</u>							
1) Dover Regeneration projects comprise a single capital budget. Vireme	ent between the line	es within this proje	ect are delegate	d to the Direct	or of Finance to	approve.	
 Authorisation of approved projects up to £50k included on the Program 							
Portfolio Holder for Corporate Resources & Performance.	i =				Ĩ		
 Authorisation of projects funded from the Capitial Contingency delega 	ted to Director of F	inance. Housing &	& Community in	consultation w	ith the		
Portfolio Holder for Corporate Resources & Performance.			,				
4) Property Investment Strategy							
£200m approved by Council and Cabinet in November 2016; financing c	of each proposal to	he determined on	a case-by coord	hasis			
					visony Croup as a	e au tine al	
Authority to approve property investments delegated to Portfolia Helder							
Authority to approve property investments delegated to Portfolio Holder 5) Delegate authority to the Director of Finance, Housing and Community,						equired	

Capital Receipts Summary as at 31/12/18

Capital Receipt Category	2017/18 Opening Balance £000	Receipts in year £000	Allocated to Projects £000	2018/19 Opening Balance £000	Anticipated future income £000	MTCP Project Funding £000	New Bids 2019/20 MTFP £000	Available funding £000
Ring Fenced for 1:4:1 Affordable Housing	(3,475)	(1,665)	533	(4,606)	(3,232)) 1,679	6,159	0
Ring fenced for Private Sector Housing	(559)	(241)	112	(688)	C	688	0	0
Ring fenced for Dover Regeneration	(250)	0	0	(250)	C	250	0	0
Ring fenced for Aylesham contractual commitments	(839)	0	63	(776)	C	0	776	0
Ring fenced for DFGs	0	(39)	0	(39)	(11)) 39	11	0
Un-ringfenced capital receipts	(12,189)	(879)	170	(12,898)	(1,255)) 10,963	1,173	(2,017)
Total	(17,312)	(2,824)	878	(19,257)	(4,498)	13,620	8,118	(2,017)

SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECTS - 2018/19 OUTTURN

	<u>Capital /</u>	Total Approved	Prior Years	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Future	Total
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECTS	Revenue	Approved	rears	Estimate	Estimate		years	Revised
		Budget £000	Exp £000	2018/19 £000	2019/20 £000	2020/21 £000	£000	Budget £000
		2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
Committed Special Revenue Projects Corporate Property - Planned Maintenance	R	1.051	1.042	9	0	0	0	1 051
Corporate Property - Planned Maintenance Control of Asbestos Regulations Works - Corporate Buildings	R	1,051	1,042	9	0	0	0	1,051 44
Dover Town Hall - consultancy/funding bid	R	195	194	1	0	0	0	195
Dover Transportation Study	R	149	124	0	25	0	0	149
Duke of York Roundabout Design Parking Services Software Upgrade & Devices	R R	39 27	30 19	0 8	9 0	0 0	0	39 27
Commonwealth War Memorial-Dover	R	500	466	34	0	0	0	500
Property Investment Strategy-external support	R	200	24	76	50	50	0	200
Property Investment Strategy-ext supp re Snelgrove & Wm Muge	R	39	54	(15)	0	0	0	39
sites redevelopment Recycling & Refuse Storage Areas	R	15	0	15	0	0	0	15
Food Waste Promotion	R	47	15	32	0	0	0	47
Dover Tourism Signage Scheme	R	20	10	10	0	0	0	20
LDF Plan Dover Regeneration - enabling costs	R R	300 186	41 6	117 130	142 50	0 0	0	300 186
Sandwich Walled Town Conservation Area - consultancy	R	20	0	130	20	0	0	20
Guildhall Sq Sandwich - support for external funding bids	R	30	27	3	0	Ő	Ő	30
North Deal Land Study	R	300	87	77	136	0	0	300
Resurfacing Car Parks & DDC owned access roads	R	240	8 0	232 30	0	0 0	0	240
Clarendon Field - safety boundary fence Big Bins - Deal Promenade	R R	30 41	0	30 41	0	0	0	30 41
Marines Memorial Gardens Refurbishment	R	15	0	15	0	0	0	15
Butts - access bridge works	R	16	0	16	0	0	0	16
Contribution to development of Dover Town archaeological plan	R	12	0	0	12	0	0	12
Contribution to Open Golf event	R	100	0	80	20	0	0	100
Sandwich Historic Boatyard - electricity supply East Kent Waste 2021	R R	0	0	25 25	0	0	0	25 25
Property Renovations grant scheme	R	0	0	50	200	200	50	500
Parks - General Repairs (walls, fences, lakes, structures etc)	R	85	25	60	0	0	0	85
Sub total - committed projects		3,702	2,215	1,073	663	250	50	4,252
Committed ICT Infractivistics Investment Dreisste								
Committed ICT Infrastructure Investment Projects Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance	R	45	20	25	0	0	0	45
eFinancials System Improvements	R	18	11	7	0	0	ů 0	18
IDOX Upgrade - Planning, Building Control & Property Services	R	85	59	26	0	0	0	85
Regulatory Services - purchase IDOX Uniform database	R	65	11	54	0	0	0	65
Upgrade of Mobile Iphones Windows 2008 Servers & SQL 2008 Databases upgrade	R R	17 18	15 0	(1) 18	0	0 0	0	14 18
Feature Manipulation Engine (FME)	R	20	0	20	0	0	0	20
AIM upgrade	R	11	0	11	0	0	0	11
Civica/Citrix Project	R	0	0	37	0	0	0	37
ICT Reserve funded - small projects Sub total - committed ICT projects	R	37 315	6 121	31 228	0	0	0	37 349
						-		
Capital projects in capital programme financed from reserve:								
Provision allocated to capital programme to finance capital projects	С	214	n/a	14	200	0	0	214
Total committed projects		4,231	2,336	1,315	863	250	50	4,814
Proposed Projects								
Special Revenue Contingency - overspends	R/C	70	0	70	0	0	0	70
Special Revenue Contingency - urgent projects	R/C	165	0	115	0	0	0	115
Corporate Property Maintenance	R	160	0	0	0	0	0	0
Corporate Property Maintenance - Contingency	R	259	0	109	110	50	50	319
Cemetery Provision - consultancy Utilities Management for all Corporate Properties	R R	15 20	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
Connaught Park Tennis Courts Improvements	R	31	0	31	0	0	0	31
Dover Regeneration - enabling costs	R	80	0	0	80	0	0	80
Old St James Church works	R	70	0	70	0	0	0	70
Walmer Green railing refurbishment Sandwich Parks project (Phase 1) - enabling design & survey work	R R	45	0	0 24	45 0	0	0	45
Canamon r and project (r hase r) - chability design a survey WOR	IX.	24	0	∠4	0	0	U	24
Gazen Salts - nature reserve works - plus £35k 19/20 new bid	R	15	0	15	0	0	0	15
Dover Town Centre improvements	R	300	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western Heights - establish heritage trust	R	50	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connaught Park - strategic review Sandwich Town place-making - plus £200k 19/20 new bid	R R	25 50	0	0 50	0	0 0	0	0 50
Guildhall Sq Sandwich - support for external funding bids	R	25	0	25	0	0	0	25
Kearsney Abbey / Russell Gdns pond repair - plus £48k 19/20	R	52	0	52	0	0	Ő	52
new bid	_			_				
Public realm works Project feasibility costs	R R	60 50	0	60 50	0	0 0	0	60 50
	IX.	50	0	50	0	0	0	
Sub total - proposed projects		1,564	0	669	235	50	50	1,004
ICT Infrastructure Investment - Proposed Projects								
Corporate Digital Projects	R/C	448	0	422	0	0	0	422
Confirm Software Purchase	R	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Regulatory Services - handheld systems	R	20	0	20	0	0	0	20
Sub total - ICT proposed projects	l	476	0	442	0	0	0	442

	1	T = T						
		Total	Prior					
	Capital /	Approved	Years	Revised	Estimate	Estimate	Future	Total
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECTS	Revenue			Estimate			years	Revised
		Budget	Exp	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Budget
19/20 new proposed:-								
Sandwich Town Centre enhancements - add to existing £50k for	R	0	0	0	200	0	0	200
Sandwich Town place-making								
East Kent Waste 2021 - consultancy - add to existing project;	R	0	0	0	75	0	0	75
full £100k approved 05/11/18								
Contribution to new public toilet	R	0	0	0	90	0	0	90
Football pitch renovations	R	0	0	0	75	0	0	75
Closed churchvard repairs	R	0	0	0	70	0	0	70
Beach Huts refurbishments	R	0	0	0	55	0	0	55
Russell Gardens - pond repair - add to existing £52k	R	0	0	0	48	0	0	48
Deal cemetery - depot/storage works	R	0	0	0	40	0	0	40
	R	-	0	0	40 35		0	40 35
Gazen Salts & Town Walks works - add to existing £15k Paths & Structures in Parks & Open Spaces	R	0	0	0	35 45	0	•	
		0	0	0		30 0	40 0	115
Purchase compactor bins for Sandwich Quay	R	Ŭ	•	0	25	-	•	25
Astor Theatre repair	R	0	0	0	20	0	0	20
Corporate Property Maintenance contingency	R	0	0	0	0	0	50	50
Corporate Digital Projects	C/R	0	0	0	315	0	0	315
Sub total - new proposed projects		0	0	0	1,093	30	90	1,213
Total proposed preiost		2.040	0	1,111	1,328	80	140	2,659
Total proposed projects		2,040	0	1,111	1,320	00	140	2,059
GRAND TOTAL		6,271	2,336	2,426	2,191	330	190	7,473
Special Projects Financing								
Special Projects financed in previous years		2,336	2,336	0	0	0	0	2,336
Funded from Special Project Reserve		2,182	0	1,196	636	250	100	2,182
Funded from Special Project Reserve - 19/20 new		0	0	0	778	30	90	898
Funded from ICT Reserve		648	0	648	0	0	0	648
Funded from ICT Reserve - 19/20 new		0	0	0	315	0	0	315
Funded from On-Street Parking Reserve		52	0	52	0	0	0	52
Funded from Periodic Operations Reserve		8	0	8	0	0	0	8
Funded from Regeneration Reserve		420	0	178	192	50	0	420
Funded from Dover Regeneration Reserve		65	0	0	65	0	0	65
Funded from SEEDA-Dover Regen Reserve		154	0	95	59	0	0	154
Funded from HCA-Dover Regen Reserve		35	0	35	0	0	0	35
Funded from KCC & Dover Growth Fund Reserve		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Funded from Major Events Reserve		100	Ő	80	20	Ő	Ő	100
Funded from HM Treasury grant		34	0 0	34	0	Ő	Ő	34
		72	õ	19	53	Ő	õ	72
Funded from KCC contribution	1	106	0 0	39	68	Ő	0 0	106
Funded from KCC contribution Funded from Developer contribution							•	
			0	20	0	0	0	20
Funded from Developer contribution		20	0		0		0	
Funded from Developer contribution Funded from Southern Water contribution Funded from HRA		20 12	-	20 12 0		0	•	12
Funded from Developer contribution Funded from Southern Water contribution Funded from HRA Funded from LDF revenue		20 12 6	0	12 0	0 6	0	0 0	12 6
Funded from Developer contribution Funded from Southern Water contribution Funded from HRA Funded from LDF revenue Funded from Planning revenue		20 12	0	12	0	0	0	12
Funded from Developer contribution Funded from Southern Water contribution Funded from HRA Funded from LDF revenue		20 12 6	0 0 0	12 0	0 6 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	12 6

_

Remaining balance in Special Projects reserve	
Balance at 1 April 2018	2,159
Allocation to projects in 18/19 Allocation from General Fund for 18/19	-1,196 1,460
Balance at 31 March 2019	2,424
Proposed allocation to projects in 19/20 & future years Proposed allocation to new projects in 19/20 & future years Allocation from General Fund for 19/20	-986 -898 850
Balance after future years allocations	1,390

Remaining balance in Major Events Reserve	
Balance at 1 April 2018	103
Allocation to projects in 18/19	-80
18/19 Allocation to Reserve	20
Balance as at 31 March 2019	43
Proposed allocation to projects in 19/20 & future ye 19/20 Allocation to Reserve	20
Balance after future years allocations	43

Remaining balance in ICT Reserve		
Balance at 1 April 2018	756	
Allocation to Spec Rev projects in 18/19 Allocation to Capital projects in 18/19 Reduction re funding for Data Capture officer	-648 -20	тва
Allocation from General Fund for 18/19	115	
Balance at 31 March 2019	203	
Proposed allocation to Spec Rev projects in 19/20 & future years Proposed allocation to Capital projects in 19/20 & future years Proposed allocation to new projects in 19/20 & future years Allocation from General Fund for 19/20	0 0 -315 115	
Balance after future years allocations	3	

Capital Strategy Report 2019/20

1. Introduction

1.1 This capital strategy is a new report for 2019/20, giving a high-level overview of how capital expenditure, capital financing and treasury management activity contribute to the provision of local public services along with an overview of how associated risk is managed and the implications for future financial sustainability. It has been written in an accessible style to enhance members' understanding of these sometimes technical areas.

2. Capital Expenditure and Financing

- 2.1 Capital expenditure is where the Council spends money on assets, such as property or vehicles, which will be used for more than one year. In local government this includes spending on assets owned by other bodies, and loans and grants to other bodies enabling them to buy assets. The Council has some limited discretion on what counts as capital expenditure, for example assets costing below £10k are not capitalised and are charged to revenue in year.
- 2.2 In 2019/20, the Council is planning capital expenditure of £86.5m as summarised below:

	2017/18 actual £000	2018/19 forecast £000	2019/20 budget £000	2020/21 budget £000	2021/22 budget £000
General Fund services	29,784	78,334	58,918	55,318	48,648
Council housing (HRA)	5,240	11,202	27,626	10,868	3,375
TOTAL	35,024	89,536	86,544	66,186	52,023

Table 1: Prudential Indicator: Estimates of Capital Expenditure

- 2.3 The main General Fund capital projects include the Property Investment Strategy (£177m apportioned across the forecast period), construction of a new Dover District leisure centre (£26.6m), Refurbishment of Tides leisure centre (£5.2m) and Street lighting works (£2.4m).
- 2.4 The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a ring-fenced account which ensures that council housing does not subsidise, or is itself subsidised, by other local services. HRA capital expenditure is therefore recorded separately, and includes £22.7m to fund new housing development projects over the forecast period.
- 2.5 **Governance**: Service managers bid annually in August to include projects in the Council's capital programme. Bids are collated by Accountancy who calculate the financing cost (which can be nil if the project is fully externally financed). The Corporate Management Team appraises all bids based on a comparison of service priorities against financing costs and makes recommendations to Cabinet. The final

capital programme is then presented to Cabinet in February and to Council in March each year.

- 2.6 For full details of the Council's current capital programme see Annex 6A.
- 2.7 All capital expenditure must be financed, either from external sources (government grants and other contributions), the Council's own resources (revenue, reserves and capital receipts) or debt (borrowing, leasing and Private Finance Initiative). The planned financing of the above expenditure is as follows:

	2017/18 actual £000	2018/19 forecast £000	2019/20 budget £000	2020/21 budget £000	2021/22 budget £000
External sources	1,576	3,462	5,644	746	16,150
Own resources	5,803	27,318	30,210	11,640	8,997
Debt ¹	27,645	58,756	50,690	53,800	26,876
TOTAL	35,024	89,536	86,544	66,186	52,023

Table 2: Capital financing

2.8 Debt is only a temporary source of finance, since loans and leases must be repaid, and this is therefore replaced over time by other financing, usually from revenue which is known as minimum revenue provision (MRP) / loans fund repayments. Alternatively, proceeds from selling capital assets (known as capital receipts) may be used to replace debt finance. Planned MRP / repayments and use of capital receipts are as follows:

Table 3: Replacement of debt finance

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	actual	forecast	budget	budget	budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
MRP/ repayment of debt	2,154	2,223	4,247	4,320	4,396

3. Annual Minimum Revenue Provision Statement 2019/20

- 3.1 Where the Authority finances capital expenditure by debt, it must put aside resources to repay that debt in later years. The amount charged to the revenue budget for the repayment of debt is known as Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP), although there has been no statutory minimum since 2008. The Local Government Act 2003 requires the Authority to have regard to the Department for Communities and Local Government's Guidance on Minimum Revenue Provision (the CLG Guidance) most recently issued in 2012.
- 3.2 The broad aim of the CLG Guidance is to ensure that debt is repaid over a period that is either reasonably commensurate with that over which the capital expenditure provides benefits (typically the expected life of the asset), or, in the case of borrowing supported by Government Revenue Support Grant, reasonably commensurate with the period implicit in the determination of that grant.

¹ The debt figures shown include an allowance for borrowing to support the Property Investment Strategy approved by Council in November 2016.

- 3.3 The MHCLG Guidance requires the Authority to approve an Annual MRP Statement each year, and recommends a number of options for calculating a prudent amount of MRP. The following statement incorporates options recommended in the Guidance
- 3.4 For capital expenditure incurred before 1st April 2008, and for supported capital expenditure incurred on or after that date, MRP will be determined in accordance with the former regulations that applied on 31st March 2008.
- 3.5 For unsupported capital expenditure incurred after 31st March 2008, MRP will be determined by charging the expenditure over the expected useful life of the relevant asset equal to the average relevant PWLB rate for the year of expenditure, starting in the year after the asset becomes operational. MRP on purchases of freehold land will be charged over 50 years. MRP on expenditure not related to fixed assets but which has been capitalised by regulation or direction will be charged over 20 years.
 - For unsupported capital expenditure incurred after 31st March 2008, MRP will be determined as being equal to the accounting charge for depreciation.
 - Repayments included in annuity loans are applied as MRP.
 - Capital expenditure incurred during 2019/20 will not be subject to a MRP charge until 2020/21.
- 3.6 The Council's cumulative outstanding amount of debt finance is measured by the capital financing requirement (CFR). This increases with new debt-financed capital expenditure and reduces with MRP / loans fund repayments and capital receipts used to replace debt. The CFR is expected to increase by £18m during 2019/20. Based on the above figures for expenditure and financing, the Council's estimated CFR is as follows:

	2017/18 actual £000	2018/19 forecast £000	2019/20 budget £000	2020/21 budget £000	2021/22 budget £000
General Fund services ²	42,932	22,621	71,972	121,972	148,848
Council housing (HRA)	74,134	71,944	73,466	71,099	68,656
TOTAL CFR	117,066	134,610	145,439	193,072	217,505

T I I I I I I I I I I		
Table 4: Prudential Indicator:	Estimates of Capita	I Financing Requirement

- 3.7 **Asset management:** To ensure that capital assets continue to be of long-term use, the Council has an asset management strategy in place.
- 3.8 The AMP is used as a management tool to assist in ensuring that the Council's property assets meet the objectives set out in the Council's Corporate Property Strategy. It covers:
 - Revenue maintenance requirements;
 - Capital works programmes;
 - Data on performance of significant corporate assets; and
 - Properties identified for disposal.

² The figures shown include an allowance for the Property Investment Strategy approved by Council in November 2016.

- 3.9 Expenditure on repairs and maintenance forms a direct link with the revenue budget, which contains the resources to meet the programme of repairs and maintenance. Standards of maintenance, and therefore of required expenditure, are to some extent subjective. The Strategic Director (Operations and Commercial) confirms that there are sufficient resources to keep properties generally wind and water-tight but it continues to be a challenge to maintain all buildings without deterioration. Continuing with this approach increases the risk, but it ensures that the limited budget focuses mainly on essential maintenance
- 3.10 **Asset disposals:** When a capital asset is no longer needed, it may be sold so that the proceeds, known as capital receipts, can be spent on new assets or to repay debt. The Council is currently also permitted to spend capital receipts on service transformation projects until 2021/22. Repayments of capital grants, loans and investments also generate capital receipts. The Council forecasts to receive £2m of capital receipts in the coming financial year as follows:

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	Actual	Forecast	Budget	Budget	Budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Un-ring-fenced capital receipts	1,220	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

Table 5: Capital receipts received / forecast

4. Treasury Management

- 4.1 Treasury management is concerned with keeping sufficient but not excessive cash available to meet the Council's spending needs, while managing the risks involved. Surplus cash is invested until required, while a shortage of cash will be met by borrowing, to avoid excessive credit balances or overdrafts in the bank current account. The Council is typically cash rich in the short-term as revenue income is received before it is spent, but cash poor in the long-term as capital expenditure is incurred before being financed. The revenue cash surpluses are offset against capital cash shortfalls to reduce overall borrowing.
- 4.2 Due to decisions taken in the past, the Council currently has £82.5m long term borrowing at an average interest rate of 3.4% and £45m treasury investments at an average rate of 2%.
- 4.3 **Borrowing strategy:** The Council's main objectives when borrowing are to achieve a low but certain cost of finance while retaining flexibility should plans change in future. These objectives are often conflicting, and the Council therefore seeks to strike a balance between cheap short-term loans (currently available at around 0.75%) and long-term fixed rate loans where the future cost is known but higher (currently 2.0 to 3.0%).
- 4.4 Projected levels of the Council's total outstanding debt are shown below, compared with the capital financing requirement (see above).

 Table 6: Prudential Indicator: Gross Debt and the Capital Financing Requirement

	31.3.2018 actual £000	31.3.2019 forecast £000	31.3.2020 budget £000	31.3.2021 budget £000	31.3.2022 budget £000
Borrowing	27,645	58,756	50,690	53,800	26,876
Capital Financing Requirement ³	117,066	134,610	145,439	193,072	217,505

- 4.5 Statutory guidance is that debt should remain below the capital financing requirement, except in the short-term. As can be seen from table 6, the Council expects to comply with this in the medium term.
- 4.6 **Affordable borrowing limit:** The Council is legally obliged to set an affordable borrowing limit (also termed the authorised limit for external debt) each year. In line with statutory guidance, a lower "operational boundary" is also set as a warning level should debt approach the limit.

Table 7: Prudential Indicators: Authorised limit and operational boundary for external debt

	2018/19 limit £m	2019/20 limit £m	2020/21 limit £m	2021/22 limit £m
Authorised limit – borrowing	338.5	338.5	338.5	338.5
Operational boundary – borrowing	333.0	333.0	333.0	333.0

- 4.7 Further details on borrowing can be found in the treasury management strategy Annex 7B.
- 4.8 **Investment strategy:** Treasury investments arise from receiving cash before it is paid out again. Investments made for service reasons or for pure financial gain are not generally considered to be part of treasury management.
- 4.9 The Council's policy on treasury investments is to prioritise security and liquidity over yield, that is to focus on minimising risk rather than maximising returns. Cash that is likely to be spent in the near term is invested securely, for example with the government, other local authorities or selected high-quality banks, to minimise the risk of loss. Money that will be held for longer terms is invested more widely, including in bonds, shares and property, to balance the risk of loss against the risk of receiving returns below inflation. Both near-term and longer-term investments may be held in pooled funds, where an external fund manager makes decisions on which particular investments to buy and the Council may request its money back at short notice.

³ The figures shown include an allowance for the Property Investment Strategy as approved by Council in November 2016.

Table 8: Treasury management investments

	31.3.2018	31.3.2019	31.3.2020	31.3.2021	31.3.2022
	actual	forecast	budget	budget	budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Total investments	66,899	41,090	33,384	29,503	28,755

- 4.10 Further details on treasury investments can be found in the treasury management strategy Annex 7B
- 4.11 **Governance:** Decisions on treasury management investment and borrowing are made daily and are therefore delegated to the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) and staff, who must act in line with the treasury management strategy approved by Council. Quarterly reports on treasury management activity are presented to Governance. The Scrutiny Committee is responsible for scrutinising treasury management decisions.

5. Investments for Service Purposes

- 5.1 The Council can make investments to assist local public services; including making loans to local service providers, businesses investing in the district to promote economic growth and the Council's subsidiaries that provide services. In light of the public service objective, the Council is willing to take more risk than with treasury investments, however it still plans for such investments to break even after all costs.
- 5.2 **Governance:** Decisions on service investments are made by the relevant service manager in consultation with the Strategic Director (Corporate Resources) and must meet the criteria and limits laid down in the investment strategy. Most loans and shares are capital expenditure and purchases will therefore also be approved as part of the capital programme.
- 5.3 Further details on service investments included in the Investment Strategy Annex 7C.

6. Commercial Activities

- 6.1 With central government financial support for local public services declining, the Council has approval to invest in commercial property purely or mainly for financial gain and to lend to its housing company (once established) for the same reason. Total commercial investments are currently valued at £22m with the largest being B&Q, Whitfield (£17m) providing a net return after all costs (including an allowance for borrowing) of 1.3%, £230k per annum.
- 6.2 With financial return being the main objective, the Council accepts higher risk on commercial investment than with treasury investments. The principal risk exposures include changes in interest rates, properties voids, tenant business failure and non-payment of rent. These risks are managed by the Property Investment Group comprising officers from Legal, Finance and Property Services. In order that commercial investments remain proportionate to the size of the authority, these are subject to an overall maximum investment limit of £200m.
- 6.3 **Governance:** Decisions on commercial investments are approved by the Portfolio Holder for Corporate Resources and Performance in line with the criteria and limits

approved by Council in the Property Investment Strategy. Property and most other commercial investments are also capital expenditure and purchases will therefore also be approved as part of the capital programme.

6.4 Further details on commercial investments and limits on their use are included in the Investment Strategy – Annex 7C.

7. Liabilities

7.1 In addition to the forecast debt of £50.7m detailed above, the Council is committed to making future payments to cover its pension fund deficit (valued at £81m). It has also set aside £2m to cover risks of NDR appeals and Municipal Mutual Insurance claims. The Council is also at risk of having to pay for costs towards termination of its Kent wide housing Private Finance Initiatives, further claims from Municipal Mutual Insurance and relating to the East Kent Housing and Civica pension schemes. The Council has not put aside any money because the risks of these events occurring continue to be assessed as very remote (see the 2017/18 Statement of Accounts for further information).

8. **Revenue Budget Implications**

8.1 Although capital expenditure is not charged directly to the revenue budget, interest payable on loans and MRP / loans fund repayments are charged to revenue, offset by any investment income receivable. The net annual charge is known as financing costs; this is compared to the net revenue stream i.e. the amount funded from Council Tax, business rates and general government grants.

	2017/18 actual	2018/19 forecast	2019/20 budget	2020/21 budget	2021/22 budget
General Fund	0.06%	0.07%	3.24%	3.18%	2.99%
HRA	14.61%	14%	7.59%	11.38%	12.25%

Table 9: Prudential Indicator: Proportion of financing costs to net revenue stream

- 8.2 Further details on the revenue implications of capital expenditure are included in the Capital and Special Revenue section of the 2019/20 Budget and MTFP.
- 8.3 **Sustainability:** Due to the very long-term nature of capital expenditure and financing, the revenue budget implications of expenditure incurred in the next few years will extend for up to 50 years into the future. The Strategic Director of Corporate Resources is satisfied that the proposed capital programme is prudent, affordable and sustainable because of the financial viability analysis that has been completed on the planned expenditure.

9. Knowledge and Skills

9.1 The Council employs professionally qualified and experienced staff in senior positions with responsibility for making capital expenditure, borrowing and investment decisions. For example, the Strategic Director of Corporate Resources is a qualified accountant with many years' experience, the Strategic Director of Operations and Commercial is qualified Civil Engineer. The Council pays for staff to study towards relevant professional qualifications.

9.2 Where Council staff do not have the knowledge and skills required, use is made of external advisers and consultants that are specialists in their field. The Council currently employs Arlingclose Limited as treasury management advisers. This approach is more cost effective than employing such staff directly, and ensures that the Council has access to up to date knowledge and skills commensurate with its risk appetite.

Treasury Management Strategy Statement 2019/20

1. Introduction

- 1.1 Treasury management is the management of the Authority's cash flows, borrowing and investments, and the associated risks. The Authority has borrowed and invested substantial sums of money and is therefore exposed to financial risks including the loss of invested funds and the revenue effect of changing interest rates. The successful identification, monitoring and control of financial risk are therefore central to the Authority's prudent financial management.
- 1.2 Treasury risk management at the Authority is conducted within the framework of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's *Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice 2017 Edition* (the CIPFA Code) which requires the Authority to approve a treasury management strategy before the start of each financial year. This report fulfils the Authority's legal obligation under the *Local Government Act 2003* to have regard to the CIPFA Code.
- 1.3 Investments held for service purposes or for commercial profit are considered in a different report, the Investment Strategy.

2. <u>External Context</u>

- 2.1 **Economic background:** The UK's progress negotiating its exit from the European Union, together with its future trading arrangements, will continue to be a major influence on the Authority's treasury management strategy for 2019/20.
- 2.2 UK Consumer Price Inflation (CPI) for October was up 2.4% year/year, slightly below the consensus forecast and broadly in line with the Bank of England's November Inflation Report. The most recent labour market data for October 2018 showed the unemployment rate edged up slightly to 4.1% while the employment rate of 75.7% was the joint highest on record. The 3-month average annual growth rate for pay excluding bonuses was 3.3% as wages continue to rise steadily and provide some pull on general inflation. Adjusted for inflation, real wages grew by 1.0%, a level still likely to have little effect on consumer spending.
- 2.3 The rise in quarterly GDP growth to 0.6% in Q3 from 0.4% in the previous quarter was due to weather-related factors boosting overall household consumption and construction activity over the summer following the weather-related weakness in Q1. At 1.5%, annual GDP growth continues to remain below trend. Looking ahead, the BoE, in its November Inflation Report, expects GDP growth to average around 1.75% over the forecast horizon, providing the UK's exit from the EU is relatively smooth.
- 2.4 Following the Bank of England's decision to increase Bank Rate to 0.75% in August, no changes to monetary policy has been made since. However, the Bank expects that should the economy continue to evolve in line with its November forecast, further increases in Bank Rate will be required to return inflation to the 2% target. The Monetary Policy Committee continues to reiterate that any further increases will be at a gradual pace and limited in extent.
- 2.5 While US growth has slowed over 2018, the economy continues to perform robustly. The US Federal Reserve continued its tightening bias throughout 2018, pushing rates to the current 2%-2.25% in September. Markets continue to expect one more

rate rise in December, but expectations are fading that the further hikes previously expected in 2019 will materialise as concerns over trade wars drag on economic activity.

- 2.6 **Credit outlook:** The big four UK banking groups have now divided their retail and investment banking divisions into separate legal entities under ringfencing legislation. Bank of Scotland, Barclays Bank UK, HSBC UK Bank, Lloyds Bank, National Westminster Bank, Royal Bank of Scotland and Ulster Bank are the ringfenced banks that now only conduct lower risk retail banking activities. Barclays Bank, HSBC Bank, Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets and NatWest Markets are the investment banks. Credit rating agencies have adjusted the ratings of some of these banks with the ringfenced banks generally being better rated than their non-ringfenced counterparts.
- 2.7 The Bank of England released its latest report on bank stress testing, illustrating that all entities included in the analysis were deemed to have passed the test once the levels of capital and potential mitigating actions presumed to be taken by management were factored in. The BoE did not require any bank to raise additional capital.
- 2.8 European banks are considering their approach to Brexit, with some looking to create new UK subsidiaries to ensure they can continue trading here. The credit strength of these new banks remains unknown, although the chance of parental support is assumed to be very high if ever needed. The uncertainty caused by protracted negotiations between the UK and EU is weighing on the creditworthiness of both UK and European banks with substantial operations in both jurisdictions.
- 2.9 Interest rate forecast: Following the increase in Bank Rate to 0.75% in August 2018, the Authority's treasury management adviser Arlingclose is forecasting two more 0.25% hikes during 2019 to take official UK interest rates to 1.25%. The Bank of England's MPC has maintained expectations for slow and steady rate rises over the forecast horizon. The MPC continues to have a bias towards tighter monetary policy but is reluctant to push interest rate expectations too strongly. Arlingclose believes that MPC members consider both that ultra-low interest rates result in other economic problems, and that higher Bank Rate will be a more effective policy weapon should downside Brexit risks crystallise when rate cuts will be required.
- 2.10 The UK economic environment remains relatively soft, despite seemingly strong labour market data. Arlingclose's view is that the economy still faces a challenging outlook as it exits the European Union and Eurozone growth softens. While assumptions are that a Brexit deal is struck and some agreement reached on transition and future trading arrangements before the UK leaves the EU, the possibility of a "no deal" Brexit still hangs over economic activity *at the time of writing this commentary in mid-December*). As such, the risks to the interest rate forecast are considered firmly to the downside.
- 2.11 Gilt yields and hence long-term borrowing rates have remained at low levels but some upward movement from current levels is expected based on Arlingclose's interest rate projections, due to the strength of the US economy and the ECB's forward guidance on higher rates. 10-year and 20-year gilt yields are forecast to remain around 1.7% and 2.2% respectively over the interest rate forecast horizon, however volatility arising from both economic and political events are likely to continue to offer borrowing opportunities.
- 2.12 A more detailed economic and interest rate forecast provided by Arlingclose is attached at Appendix A.

2.13 For the purpose of setting the budget, it has been assumed that new investments will be made at an average rate of 4%, and that new long-term loans will be borrowed at an average rate of 3%.

3. Local Context

3.1 On 31st December 2018, the Authority held £86.6m of borrowing and £51.3m of investments. This is set out in further detail at *Appendix B*.

	2017/18 Actual £000	2018/19 Estimate £000	2019/20 Forecast £000	2020/21 Forecast £000	2021/22 Forecast £000
General Fund	29,784	78,334	58,918	55,318	48,648
HRA	5,240	11,202	27,626	10,868	3,375
Total Expenditure	35,024	89,536	86,544	66,186	52,023
Capital Receipts	878	9,020	6,722	2,388	2,822
Grants and Contributions	1,610	3,492	5,644	746	16,150
Reserves and Revenue	4,891	18,298	19,637	9,252	6,175
Borrowing*	27,645	58,756	54,539	53,800	26,876
Total Financing	35,024	89,536	86,544	66,186	52,023

Table 1: Capital Expenditure and Financing Requirement

*includes internal borrowing

- 3.2 The underlying need to borrow for capital purposes is measured by the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), while usable reserves and working capital are the underlying resources available for investment. The Authority's current strategy is to maintain borrowing and investments below their underlying levels, sometimes known as internal borrowing.
- 3.3 The Authority has an increasing CFR due to the increased scope of the proposed capital programme and will therefore be required to increase its external borrowing over the forecast period; this is after maximising the use of internal borrowing.
- 3.4 CIPFA's *Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities* recommends that the Authority's total debt should be lower than its highest forecast CFR over the next three years.

4. Borrowing Strategy

- 4.1 As at 31 March 2018 The Authority held £86 million of loans, a decrease of £6 million (made up of £4m temporary loan repaid and £2m repayments of PWLB loans) on the previous year, as part of its strategy for funding previous years' capital programmes. The Authority expects to borrow up to £40m in 2019/20. The Authority may also borrow additional sums to pre-fund future years' requirements, providing this does not exceed the authorised limit for borrowing of £338.5 million.
- 4.2 **Objectives:** The Authority's chief objective when borrowing money is to strike an appropriately low risk balance between securing low interest costs and achieving certainty of those costs over the period for which funds are required. The flexibility to renegotiate loans should the Authority's long-term plans change is a secondary objective.

- 4.3 **Strategy:** Given the significant cuts to public expenditure and in particular to local government funding, the Authority's borrowing strategy continues to address the key issue of affordability without compromising the longer-term stability of the debt portfolio. With short-term interest rates currently much lower than long-term rates, it is likely to be more cost effective in the short-term to either use internal resources, or to borrow short-term loans instead.
- 4.4 By doing so, the Authority is able to reduce net borrowing costs (despite foregone investment income) and reduce overall treasury risk. The benefits of internal / short-term borrowing will be monitored regularly against the potential for incurring additional costs by deferring borrowing into future years when long-term borrowing rates are forecast to rise modestly. Arlingclose will assist the Authority with this 'cost of carry' and breakeven analysis. Its output may determine whether the Authority borrows additional sums at long-term fixed rates in 2019/20 with a view to keeping future interest costs low, even if this causes additional cost in the short-term.
- 4.5 Alternatively, the Authority may arrange forward starting loans during 2019/20, where the interest rate is fixed in advance, but the cash is received in later years. This would enable certainty of cost to be achieved without suffering a cost of carry in the intervening period.
- 4.6 In addition, the Authority may borrow further short-term loans to proactively manage cash flow funds.
- 4.7 **Sources of borrowing:** The approved sources of long-term and short-term borrowing are:
 - Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) and any successor body
 - any institution approved for investments (see below)
 - any other bank or building society authorised to operate in the UK
 - any other UK public sector body
 - UK public and private sector pension funds (except Kent Pension Fund)
 - capital market bond investors
 - UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc and other special purpose companies created to enable local authority bond issues
- 4.8 **Other sources of debt finance:** In addition, capital finance may be raised by the following methods that are not borrowing, but may be classed as other debt liabilities:
 - leasing
 - hire purchase
 - Private Finance Initiative
 - sale and leaseback
- 4.9 The Authority has previously raised the majority of its long-term borrowing from the PWLB but it continues to investigate other sources of finance, such as local authority loans and bank loans, that may be available at more favourable rates.
- 4.10 **Municipal Bonds Agency:** UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc was established in 2014 by the Local Government Association as an alternative to the PWLB. It plans to issue bonds on the capital markets and lend the proceeds to local authorities. This will be a more complicated source of finance than the PWLB for two reasons: borrowing authorities will be required to provide bond investors with a joint and several guarantee to refund their investment in the event that the agency is unable to

for any reason; and there will be a lead time of several months between committing to borrow and knowing the interest rate payable. Any decision to borrow from the Agency will therefore be the subject of a separate report to full Council.

- 4.11 **LOBOs:** The opportunity arose in 18/19 for the Council to pre-purchase its £3m LOBO from KA Finanz. The Council submitted a successful bid of £3.6m.
- 4.12 **Short-term and variable rate loans**: These loans leave the Authority exposed to the risk of short-term interest rate rises and are therefore subject to the interest rate exposure limits in the treasury management indicators below.
- 4.13 **Debt rescheduling:** The PWLB allows authorities to repay loans before maturity and either pay a premium or receive a discount according to a set formula based on current interest rates. Other lenders may also be prepared to negotiate premature redemption terms. The Authority may take advantage of this and replace some loans with new loans, or repay loans without replacement, where this is expected to lead to an overall cost saving or a reduction in risk.

5. Investment Strategy

- 5.1 The Authority holds significant invested funds, representing income received in advance of expenditure plus balances and reserves held. In the past 12 months, the Authority's investment balance has ranged between £59m and £46m, and similar levels are expected to be maintained in the forthcoming year.
- 5.2 **Objectives:** The CIPFA Code requires the Authority to invest its funds prudently, and to have regard to the security and liquidity of its investments before seeking the highest rate of return, or yield. The Authority's objective when investing money is to strike an appropriate balance between risk and return, minimising the risk of incurring losses from defaults and the risk of receiving unsuitably low investment income. Where balances are expected to be invested for more than one year, the Authority will aim to achieve a total return that is equal or higher than the prevailing rate of inflation, in order to maintain the spending power of the sum invested.
- 5.3 **Negative interest rates:** If the UK enters into a recession in 2019/20, there is a small chance that the Bank of England could set its Bank Rate at or below zero, which is likely to feed through to negative interest rates on all low risk, short-term investment options. This situation already exists in many other European countries. In this event, security will be measured as receiving the contractually agreed amount at maturity, even though this may be less than the amount originally invested.
- 5.4 **Strategy:** Given the increasing risk and very low returns from short-term unsecured bank investments, the Authority aims to further diversify into more secure and/or higher yielding asset classes during 2019/20. This is especially the case for balances available for longer-term investment. A dwindling proportion of the Authority's surplus cash remains invested in short-term unsecured bank deposits and money market funds. This diversification will represent a continuation of the new strategy adopted in 2017.
- 5.5 **Business models:** Under the new IFRS 9 standard, the accounting for certain investments depends on the Authority's "business model" for managing them. The Authority aims to achieve value from its internally managed treasury investments by a business model of collecting the contractual cash flows and therefore, where other criteria are also met, these investments will continue to be accounted for at amortised cost.

5.6 **Approved counterparties:** The Authority may invest its surplus funds with any of the counterparty types in table 3 below, subject to the cash limits (per counterparty) and the time limits shown.

Credit rating	Banks unsecured	Banks secured	Government	
UK Govt	n/a	n/a	£ Unlimited 50 years	
AAA	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	5 years	20 years	50 years	
AA+	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	5 years	10 years	25 years	
AA	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	4 years	5 years	15 years	
AA-	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	3 years	4 years	10 years	
A+	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	2 years	3 years	5 years	
A	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	13 months	2 years	5 years	
A-	£8m	£8m	£25m	
	6 months	13 months	5 years	
Operating bank	£20m	£20m	n/a	
Pooled funds (including money market funds)	£10m per fund			

Table 3: Approved investment counterparties and limits

This table must be read in conjunction with the notes below

- 5.7 **Credit rating:** Investment limits are set by reference to the lowest published longterm credit rating from a selection of external rating agencies. Where available, the credit rating relevant to the specific investment or class of investment is used, otherwise the counterparty credit rating is used. However, investment decisions are never made solely based on credit ratings, and all other relevant factors including external advice will be taken into account.
- 5.8 **Banks unsecured:** Accounts, deposits, certificates of deposit and senior unsecured bonds with banks and building societies, other than multilateral development banks. These investments are subject to the risk of credit loss via a bail-in should the regulator determine that the bank is failing or likely to fail. See below for arrangements relating to operational bank accounts.
- 5.9 **Banks secured:** Covered bonds, reverse repurchase agreements and other collateralised arrangements with banks and building societies. These investments are secured on the bank's assets, which limits the potential losses in the unlikely event of insolvency, and means that they are exempt from bail-in. Where there is no investment specific credit rating, but the collateral upon which the investment is secured has a credit rating, the higher of the collateral credit rating and the counterparty credit rating will be used to determine cash and time limits. The

combined secured and unsecured investments in any one bank will not exceed the cash limit for secured investments.

- 5.10 **Government:** Loans, bonds and bills issued or guaranteed by national governments, regional and local authorities and multilateral development banks. These investments are not subject to bail-in, and there is generally a lower risk of insolvency, although they are not zero risk. Investments with the UK Central Government may be made in unlimited amounts for up to 50 years.
- 5.11 **Pooled funds:** Shares or units in diversified investment vehicles consisting of the any of the above investment types, plus equity shares and property. These funds have the advantage of providing wide diversification of investment risks, coupled with the services of a professional fund manager in return for a fee. Short-term Money Market Funds that offer same-day liquidity and very low or no volatility will be used as an alternative to instant access bank accounts, while pooled funds whose value changes with market prices and/or have a notice period will be used for longer investment periods.
- 5.12 Bond, equity and property funds offer enhanced returns over the longer term, but are more volatile in the short term. These allow the Authority to diversify into asset classes other than cash without the need to own and manage the underlying investments. Because these funds have no defined maturity date, but are available for withdrawal after a notice period, their performance and continued suitability in meeting the Authority's investment objectives will be monitored regularly.
- 5.13 **Operational bank accounts:** The Authority may incur operational exposures, for example though current accounts, collection accounts and merchant acquiring services, to any UK bank with credit ratings no lower than BBB- and with assets greater than £25 billion. These are not classed as investments, but are still subject to the risk of a bank bail-in, and balances will therefore be kept below £20m per bank. The Bank of England has stated that in the event of failure, banks with assets greater than £25 billion are more likely to be bailed-in than made insolvent, increasing the chance of the Authority maintaining operational continuity.
- 5.14 **Risk assessment and credit ratings**: Credit ratings are obtained and monitored by the Authority's treasury advisers, who will notify changes in ratings as they occur. Where an entity has its credit rating downgraded so that it fails to meet the approved investment criteria then:
 - no new investments will be made,
 - any existing investments that can be recalled or sold at no cost will be, and
 - full consideration will be given to the recall or sale of all other existing investments with the affected counterparty.
- 5.15 Where a credit rating agency announces that a credit rating is on review for possible downgrade (also known as "rating watch negative" or "credit watch negative") so that it may fall below the approved rating criteria, then only investments that can be withdrawn on the next working day will be made with that organisation until the outcome of the review is announced. This policy will not apply to negative outlooks, which indicate a long-term direction of travel rather than an imminent change of rating.
- 5.16 **Other information on the security of investments**: The Authority understands that credit ratings are good, but not perfect, predictors of investment default. Full regard

will therefore be given to other available information on the credit quality of the organisations in which it invests, including credit default swap prices, financial statements, information on potential government support, reports in the quality financial press and analysis and advice from the Authority's treasury management adviser. No investments will be made with an organisation if there are substantive doubts about its credit quality, even though it may otherwise meet the above criteria.

- 5.17 When deteriorating financial market conditions affect the creditworthiness of all organisations, as happened in 2008 and 2011, this is not generally reflected in credit ratings, but can be seen in other market measures. In these circumstances, the Authority will restrict its investments to those organisations of higher credit quality and reduce the maximum duration of its investments to maintain the required level of security. The extent of these restrictions will be in line with prevailing financial market conditions. If these restrictions mean that insufficient commercial organisations of high credit quality are available to invest the Authority's cash balances, then the surplus will be deposited with the UK Government via the Debt Management Office or invested in government treasury bills for example, or with other local authorities. This will cause a reduction in the level of investment income earned, but will protect the principal sum invested.
- 5.18 **Investment limits**: The Authority's revenue reserves available to cover investment losses are forecast to be £17 million on 31st March 2019. In order that no more than 35% of available reserves will be put at risk in the case of a single default, the maximum that will be lent to any one organisation (other than the UK Government) will be £8 million. A group of banks under the same ownership will be treated as a single organisation for limit purposes. Limits will also be placed on fund managers, investments in brokers' nominee accounts, foreign countries and industry sectors as below. Investments in pooled funds and multilateral development banks do not count against the limit for any single foreign country, since the risk is diversified over many countries.

Table 4: Investment limits

	Cash limit
Any single organisation, except the UK Central Government	£8m each
UK Central Government	unlimited
Any group of organisations under the same ownership	£16m per group
Any group of pooled funds under the same management	£20m per manager
Negotiable instruments held in a broker's nominee account	£15m per broker
Operating bank	£20m
Unsecured investments with building societies	£8m in total
Money market funds	£10m per fund

5.19 **Liquidity management**: The Authority uses purpose-built cash flow forecasting spreadsheets to determine the maximum period for which funds may prudently be committed. The forecast is compiled on a prudent basis to minimise the risk of the Authority being forced to borrow on unfavourable terms to meet its financial commitments. Limits on long-term investments are set by reference to the Authority's medium-term financial plan and cash flow forecast.

6. Treasury Management Indicators

6.1 The Authority measures and manages its exposures to treasury management risks using the following indicators.

6.2 **Security:** The Authority has adopted a voluntary measure of its exposure to credit risk by monitoring the value-weighted average credit score of its investment portfolio. This is calculated by applying a score to each investment (AAA=1, AA+=2, etc.) and taking the arithmetic average, weighted by the size of each investment. Unrated investments are assigned a score based on their perceived risk.

Credit risk indicator	Target
Portfolio average credit score	6.0

6.3 **Liquidity:** The Authority has adopted a voluntary measure of its exposure to liquidity risk by monitoring the amount of cash available to meet unexpected payments within a rolling three month period, without additional borrowing.

Liquidity risk indicator	Target
Total cash available within 3 months	£8m

6.4 **Interest rate exposures**: This indicator is set to control the Authority's exposure to interest rate risk. The upper limits on the one-year revenue impact of a 1% rise or fall in interest rates will be:

Interest rate risk indicator	Limit £000
Upper limit on one-year revenue impact of a 1% rise in interest rates	£550
Upper limit on one-year revenue impact of a 1% fall in interest rates	£550

- 6.5 The impact of a change in interest rates is calculated on the assumption that maturing loans and investments will be replaced at current rates. Based on an investment portfolio of £55m.
- 6.6 **Maturity structure of borrowing:** This indicator is set to control the Authority's exposure to refinancing risk. The upper and lower limits on the maturity structure of borrowing will be:

Refinancing rate risk indicator	Upper limit	Lower limit
Under 12 months	25%	0%
12 months and within 24 months	50%	0%
24 months and within 5 years	50%	0%
5 years and within 10 years	100%	0%
10 years and above	100%	0%

- 6.7 Time periods start on the first day of each financial year. The maturity date of borrowing is the earliest date on which the lender can demand repayment.
- 6.8 **Principal sums invested for periods longer than a year:** The purpose of this indicator is to control the Authority's exposure to the risk of incurring losses by seeking early repayment of its investments. The limits on the long-term principal sum invested to final maturities beyond the period end will be:

Price risk indicator	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Limit on principal invested beyond year end	£30m	£30m	£30m

7. **Related Matters**

- 7.1 The CIPFA Code requires the Authority to include the following in its treasury management strategy.
- **7.2 Financial Derivatives:** Local authorities have previously made use of financial derivatives embedded into loans and investments both to reduce interest rate risk (e.g. interest rate collars and forward deals) and to reduce costs or increase income at the expense of greater risk (e.g. LOBO loans and callable deposits). The general power of competence in Section 1 of the *Localism Act 2011* removes much of the uncertainty over local authorities' use of standalone financial derivatives (i.e. those that are not embedded into a loan or investment).
- 7.3 The Authority will only use standalone financial derivatives (such as swaps, forwards, futures and options) where they can be clearly demonstrated to reduce the overall level of the financial risks that the Authority is exposed to. Additional risks presented, such as credit exposure to derivative counterparties, will be taken into account when determining the overall level of risk. Embedded derivatives, including those present in pooled funds and forward starting transactions, will not be subject to this policy, although the risks they present will be managed in line with the overall treasury risk management strategy.
- 7.4 Financial derivative transactions may be arranged with any organisation that meets the approved investment criteria. The current value of any amount due from a derivative counterparty will count against the counterparty credit limit and the relevant foreign country limit.
- 7.5 **Housing Revenue Account:** On 1st April 2012, the Authority notionally split each of its existing long-term loans into General Fund and HRA pools. In the future, new long-term loans borrowed will be assigned in their entirety to one pool or the other. Interest payable and other costs/income arising from long-term loans (e.g. premiums and discounts on early redemption) will be charged/ credited to the respective revenue account. Differences between the value of the HRA loans pool and the HRA's underlying need to borrow (adjusted for HRA balance sheet resources available for investment) will result in a notional cash balance which may be positive or negative. This balance will be measured each month and interest transferred between the General Fund and HRA at the Authority's average interest rate on investments, adjusted for credit risk.
- 7.6 **Markets in Financial Instruments Directive**: The Authority has opted up to professional client status with its providers of financial services, including advisers, banks, brokers and fund managers, allowing it access to a greater range of services but without the greater regulatory protections afforded to individuals and small companies. Given the size and range of the Authority's treasury management activities, the Chief Financial Officer believes this to be the most appropriate status.

8. Financial Implications

8.1 The budget for investment income in 2019/20 is £1.8 million, based on an average investment portfolio of £55 million at an interest rate of 3.2%. The budget for debt interest paid in 2019/20 is £2.3 million, based on an average debt portfolio of £120 million at an average interest rate of 3%. If actual levels of investments and borrowing, or actual interest rates, differ from those forecast, performance against budget will be correspondingly different.

9. Other Options Considered

9.1 The CIPFA Code does not prescribe any particular treasury management strategy for local authorities to adopt. The Chief Financial Officer, having consulted the Cabinet Member for Finance, believes that the above strategy represents an appropriate balance between risk management and cost effectiveness. Some alternative strategies, with their financial and risk management implications, are listed below.

Alternative	Impact on income and expenditure	Impact on risk management
Invest in a narrower range of counterparties and/or for shorter times	Interest income will be lower	Lower chance of losses from credit related defaults, but any such losses may be greater
Invest in a wider range of counterparties and/or for longer times	Interest income will be higher	Increased risk of losses from credit related defaults, but any such losses may be smaller
Borrow additional sums at long-term fixed interest rates	Debt interest costs will rise; this is unlikely to be offset by higher investment income	Higher investment balance leading to a higher impact in the event of a default; however long-term interest costs may be more certain
Borrow short-term or variable loans instead of long-term fixed rates	Debt interest costs will initially be lower	Increases in debt interest costs will be broadly offset by rising investment income in the medium term, but long- term costs may be less certain
Reduce level of borrowing	Saving on debt interest is likely to exceed lost investment income	Reduced investment balance leading to a lower impact in the event of a default; however long-term interest costs may be less certain

Appendix A – Arlingclose Economic & Interest Rate Forecast December 2018 Underlying assumptions:

- Our central interest rate forecasts are predicated on there being a transitionary period following the UK's official exit from the EU.
- The MPC has a bias towards tighter monetary policy but is reluctant to push interest rate expectations too strongly. We believe that MPC members consider that: 1) tight labour markets will prompt inflationary pressure in the future, 2) ultra-low interest rates result in other economic problems, and 3) higher Bank Rate will be a more effective policy weapon if downside risks to growth crystallise.
- Both our projected outlook and the increase in the magnitude of political and economic risks facing the UK economy means we maintain the significant downside risks to our forecasts, despite the potential for slightly stronger growth next year as business investment rebounds should the EU Withdrawal Agreement be approved. The potential for severe economic outcomes has increased following the poor reception of the Withdrawal Agreement by MPs. We expect the Bank of England to hold at or reduce interest rates from current levels if Brexit risks materialise.
- The UK economic environment is relatively soft, despite seemingly strong labour market data. GDP growth recovered somewhat in the middle quarters of 2018, but more recent data suggests the economy slowed markedly in Q4. Our view is that the UK economy still faces a challenging outlook as the country exits the European Union and Eurozone economic growth softens.
- Cost pressures are easing but inflation is forecast to remain above the Bank's 2% target through most of the forecast period. Lower oil prices have reduced inflationary pressure, but the tight labour market and decline in the value of sterling means inflation may remain above target for longer than expected.
- Global economic growth is slowing. Despite slower growth, the European Central Bank is conditioning markets for the end of QE, the timing of the first rate hike (2019) and their path thereafter. More recent US data has placed pressure on the Federal Reserve to reduce the pace of monetary tightening previous hikes and heightened expectations will, however, slow economic growth.
- Central bank actions and geopolitical risks have and will continue to produce significant volatility in financial markets, including bond markets.

Forecast:

- The MPC has maintained expectations of a slow rise in interest rates over the forecast horizon, but recent events around Brexit have dampened interest rate expectations. Our central case is for Bank Rate to rise twice in 2019, after the UK exits the EU. The risks are weighted to the downside.
- Gilt yields have remained at low levels. We expect some upward movement from current levels based on our central case that the UK will enter a transitionary period following its EU exit in March 2019. However, our projected weak economic outlook and volatility arising from both economic and political events will continue to offer borrowing opportunities.

	Dec-18	Mar-19	Jun-19	Sep-19	Dec-19	Mar-20	Jun-20	Sep-20	Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Average
Official Bank Rate														
Upside risk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.17
Arlingclose Central Case	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.13
Downside risk	0.00	-0.50	-0.75	-0.75	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-0.85
3-mth money market rate														
Upside risk	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.17
Arlingclose Central Case	0.90	0.95	1.10	1.30	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.27
Downside risk	-0.20	-0.45	-0.60	-0.80	-0.90	-0.90	-0.90	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.76
1-yr money market rate														
Upside risk	0.20	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.33
Arlingclose Central Case	1.15	1.25	1.35	1.50	1.70	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.40
Downside risk	-0.35	-0.50	-0.60	-0.80	-0.90	-0.90	-0.90	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.85	-0.77
5-yr gilt yield														
Upside risk	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.37
Arlingclose Central Case	1.15	1.25	1.35	1.50	1.50	1.40	1.35	1.35	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.33
Downside risk	-0.50	-0.60	-0.65	-0.80	-0.80	-0.70	-0.65	-0.65	-0.65	-0.65	-0.65	-0.65	-0.65	-0.66
10-yr gilt yield														
Upside risk	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.37
Arlingclose Central Case	1.50	1.65	1.70	1.80	1.80	1.75	1.75	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70
Downside risk	-0.55	-0.70	-0.70	-0.80	-0.80	-0.75	-0.75	-0.70	-0.70	-0.70	-0.70	-0.70	-0.70	-0.71
20-yr gilt yield														
Upside risk	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.37
Arlingclose Central Case	2.00	2.10	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.18
Downside risk	-0.60	-0.70	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.73
50-yr gilt yield														
Upside risk	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.37
Arlingclose Central Case	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.99
Downside risk	-0.60	-0.70	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.75	-0.73

PWLB Certainty Rate (Maturity Loans) = Gilt yield + 0.80%

PWLB Infrastructure Rate (Maturity Loans) = Gilt yield + 0.60%

	31 December 2018 Actual Portfolio £m	31 December 2018 Average Rate %
External borrowing:		
Public Works Loan Board	81.4	3.35
Local authorities	5	1.10
Total gross external debt	86.6	
Treasury investments:		
Banks & building societies (unsecured)	8.2	0.42
Government (incl. local authorities)	0	
Money Market Funds	3.1	0.72
Other pooled funds -		
Property fund	6	4.27
Bond fund	8	3.00
Diversified income funds	18	4.50
Short term bond fund	8	1.10
Total treasury investments	51.3	
Net debt	35.3	

Investment Strategy 2019/20

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Authority invests its money for three broad purposes:
 - Because it has surplus cash as a result of its day-to-day activities, for example when income is received in advance of expenditure (known as treasury management investments);
 - To support local public services by lending to or buying shares in other organisations (service investments); and
 - To earn investment income (known as commercial investments where this is the main purpose).
- 1.2 This investment strategy is a new report for 2019/20, meeting the requirements of statutory guidance issued by the government in January 2018, and focuses on the second and third of these categories.

2. <u>Treasury Management Investments</u>

- 2.1 The Authority typically receives its income in cash (e.g. from taxes and grants) before it pays for its expenditure in cash (e.g. through payroll and invoices). It also holds reserves for future expenditure and collects local taxes on behalf of other local authorities and central government. These activities, plus the timing of borrowing decisions, lead to a cash surplus which is invested in accordance with guidance from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy. The balance of treasury management investments is expected to fluctuate between £46m and £59m during the 2019/20 financial year.
- 2.2 **Contribution:** The contribution that these investments make to the objectives of the Authority is to support effective treasury management activities.
- 2.3 **Further details:** Full details of the Authority's policies and its plan for 2019/20 for treasury management investments are covered in Annex 7B, the treasury management strategy.

3. <u>Service Investments: Loans</u>

3.1 Contribution: The Council can lend money to its subsidiaries, businesses investing in the district, local charities, housing associations and private sector housing owners to support local public services and stimulate local economic growth. The main loans currently given are as part of the Council's Private Sector Housing schemes. The Council currently holds loans of £3.4m (of which £1.3m is allocated to the Financial Instruments Loss Allowance and £2.1m is the resultant net value in the 2017/18 accounts). The Council has approved the establishment of a property company to develop, acquire and manage property investments at arm's length from the Council; it may therefore make loans to this subsidiary to fund proposed projects.

3.2 **Security:** The main risk when making service loans is that the borrower will be unable to repay the principal lent and/or the interest due. In order to limit this risk, and ensure that total exposure to service loans remains proportionate to the size of the Authority, upper limits on the outstanding loans to each category of borrower have been set as follows:

Category of borrower	2019/20		
	Approved Limit		
	£m		
Subsidiaries	100.0		
Businesses investing in the district	3.0		
Local charities	0.5		
Housing associations	2.0		
Private Sector Housing	4.0		
TOTAL	109.5		

Table 1: Limits for loans for service purposes

- 3.3 Accounting standards require the Authority to set aside loss allowance for loans, reflecting the likelihood of non-payment. The figures for loans in the Authority's statement of accounts from 2018/19 onwards will be shown net of this loss allowance. However, the Authority makes every reasonable effort to collect the full sum lent and has appropriate credit control arrangements in place to recover overdue repayments.
- 3.4 **Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before entering into and whilst holding service loans by undertaking thorough due diligence on any proposals, securing the loan against assets where possible and seeking external advice when necessary.

4. <u>Service Investments: Shares</u>

4.1 **Contribution:** The Council can also invest in the shares of its subsidiaries to support local public services and stimulate local economic growth. The Council does not currently hold any such shares but is in the process of establishing a property company to develop, acquire and manage property investments at arm's length from the Council to provide a vehicle to invest in both private residential and commercial properties and deliver investment returns. It is proposed that the Council will be the sole shareholder and will initially invest £100 in share capital in the company. Any further investment in subsidiaries would be subject to approval in accordance with the Property Investment Strategy.

- 4.2 **Security:** One of the risks of investing in shares is that they fall in value meaning that the initial outlay may not be recovered. In order to limit this risk, upper limits on the total sum invested in subsidiaries is set at £1m.
- 4.3 **Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before entering into and whilst holding shares by undertaking thorough due diligence and seeking external advice as appropriate.
- 4.4 **Non-specified Investments:** Shares are the only investment type that the Authority has identified that meets the definition of a non-specified investment in the government guidance. The limits above on share investments are therefore also the Authority's upper limits on non-specified investments. The Authority has not adopted any procedures for determining further categories of non-specified investment since none are likely to meet the definition.

5. <u>Commercial Investments: Property</u>

5.1 Contribution: The Council invests in local commercial property with the intention of making a profit that will be spent on local public services. The properties purchased to date comprise a mix of retail, office and light industrial units and are currently held to deliver an income return and capital growth for the Council and to support future regeneration of the district.

Property	Actual	31.3.201	8 actual	31.3.2019 expected			
	Purchase cost £m	Gains or (losses) £m	Value in accounts £m	Gains or (losses) £m	Value in accounts £m		
B&Q Whitfield	17.25	-	17.25	-	17.25		
Whitfield Court	4.45	-	4.45	-	4.45		
Former Co-op Site	0.66	n/a	n/a	-	0.66		
TOTAL	21.70	-	21.70	-	22.36		

 Table 2: Property held for investment purposes

- 5.2 **Security:** In accordance with government guidance, the Authority considers a property investment to be secure if its accounting valuation is at or higher than its purchase cost including taxes and transaction costs.
- 5.3 A fair value assessment of the Authority's investment property portfolio has been made within the past twelve months, and the underlying assets provide security for capital investment. Should the 2018/19 year end accounts preparation and audit process value these properties below their purchase cost, then an updated investment strategy will be presented to full Council detailing the impact of the loss on the security of investments and any revenue consequences arising therefrom.

- 5.4 **Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before entering into and whilst holding property investments by undertaking thorough due diligence and a detailed business case for each proposal, incorporating income streams, length of tenancy, financial assessment of tenants, structural surveys, market and economic factors and risk analysis. Appropriate external advice is sought when required.
- 5.5 **Liquidity:** Compared with other investment types, property is relatively difficult to sell and convert to cash at short notice, and can take a considerable period to sell in certain market conditions. To ensure that the invested funds can be accessed when they are needed, for example to repay capital borrowed, the Authority proposes to undertake borrowing on an annuity basis or otherwise make provision for capital repayment in order to manage the level of capital repayments over the period. It also plans and manages its cash-flow in advance to prepare for any such future commitments.

6. Proportionality

6.1 The Authority is dependent on profit-generating investment activity to achieve a balanced revenue budget. Table 4 below shows the extent to which the expenditure planned to meet the service delivery objectives and/or place-making role of the Authority is dependent on achieving the expected net profit from investments over the lifecycle of the Medium Term Financial Plan. Should it fail to achieve the expected net profit, the Authority has contingency plans for continuing to provide its services. These plans include the transfer of surplus income to earmarked reserves, diversification of its portfolio to protect against loss in a particular sector, lease monitoring and review and monitoring of borrowing options and costs.

	2018/19 Budget	2019/20 Budget	2020/21 Budget	2021/22 Budget
Gross revenue expenditure	£68.9m	£62.5m	£63.3m	£64.2m
Net investment income	£1.5m	£1.5m	£1.6m	£1.7m
Proportion	2.2%	2.4%	2.6%	2.7%

Table 3: Proportionality of Investments

7. Capacity, Skills and Culture

7.1 Elected members and statutory officers: The Council employs professionally qualified and experienced staff in senior positions with responsibility for making capital expenditure, borrowing and investment decisions. The Council establishes project teams from all the professional disciplines from across the Council as and when required. External professional advice is taken where required and will always be sought in consideration of any major property investment decision. The Council currently employs Arlingclose Limited as treasury management advisers and utilises various other professional advisors as appropriate. Training and briefings are offered to support project team members in maintaining up to date knowledge and expertise to understand and challenge.

- 7.2 **Commercial deals:** Full due diligence is undertaken for all major schemes that the Council decides to purchase. This includes appropriate legal and other professional advice to ensure that the Council complies with current guidance and that the scheme is in the best interests of the Council. The finance team works with service managers to assess the viability for any commercial deals. Finance staff attend regular training courses and have access to the prudential framework to ensure principles of the framework are adhered to.
- 7.3 **Corporate governance:** On 30 November 2016 Council approved the Property Investment Strategy. This approved investing up to £200m in commercial and residential property, either directly or through a property company, primarily in order to increase economic regeneration and also to generate returns. This strategy delegated the approval of property investments to the Portfolio Holder for Corporate Resources and Performance, advised by Project Advisory Groups where required.

8. Investment Indicators

- 8.1 The Authority has set the following quantitative indicators to allow elected members and the public to assess the Authority's total risk exposure as a result of its investment decisions.
- 8.2 **Total risk exposure:** The first indicator shows the Authority's total exposure to potential investment losses. This includes amounts the Authority is contractually committed to lend but have yet to be drawn down, and guarantees the Authority has issued over third party loans.

Total investment exposure	31.03.2018 Actual £m	31.03.2019 Forecast £m	31.03.2020 Forecast £m
Treasury management investments	46.5	48.0	50.0
Service investments: Loans	3.4	3.5	3.6
Service investments: Shares	-	-	0.0
Commercial investments: Property	21.7	22.3	25.0
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	71.6	73.8	78.6

 Table 4: Total investment exposure in £millions

8.3 How investments are funded: Government guidance is that these indicators should include how investments are funded. Since the Authority does not normally associate particular assets with particular liabilities, this guidance is difficult to comply with. However, the Council's commercial investments are proposed to be funded by borrowing in the future. At the time of writing, no long term borrowing has been undertaken to fund the existing commercial investments. This will continue to be kept under review, working with Arlingclose Limited, and borrowing undertaken when appropriate. The remainder of the Authority's investments are funded by usable reserves and income received in advance of expenditure.

8.4 **Rate of return received:** This indicator shows the investment income received less the associated costs, including the cost of borrowing where appropriate, as a proportion of the sum initially invested. Note that due to the complex local government accounting framework, not all recorded gains and losses affect the revenue account in the year they are incurred.

Investments net rate of return	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast		
Treasury management investments	2%	3%		
Service investments: Loans	0%	0%		
Service investments: Shares	n/a	0%		
Commercial investments: Property	1.6%	1.6%		

 Table 5: Investment rate of return (net of all costs)

Resolution to set the Council Tax

COUNCIL 6 MARCH 2019

The Council is recommended to resolve the following in relation to Council Tax for

2019/20

and these determinations are consequent upon the adoption of the budget recommended by Cabinet for that financial year:

- (1) It be noted that on 30th January 2019 the Council calculated the Council Tax Base for
 - 2019/20 (a) as 38,526.26 for the whole Council area [Item T in the formula in Section 31B(1) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, as amended (the "Act")] and,
 - (b) for dwellings in those parts of its area to which a Parish precept relates, as follows:

Part of the Council's Area	Tax Base
Alkham	310.13
Ash	1,152.87
Aylesham	1,474.03
Capel-le-Ferne	659.24
Deal	6,750.79
Denton-with-Wootton	172.51
Dover	8,198.33
Eastry	816.95
Eythorne	792.44
Goodnestone	174.81
Great Mongeham	268.83
Guston	399.09
Hougham-without	182.30
Langdon	236.07
Lydden	251.67
Nonington	295.01
Northbourne	269.95
Preston	366.78
Ringwould-with-Kingsdown	1,021.39
Ripple	149.51
River	1,488.97
St Margarets-at-Cliffe	1,294.76
Sandwich	1,917.37
Shepherdswell-with-Coldred	757.31
Sholden	736.36
Staple	232.27
Stourmouth	116.29
Sutton-by-Dover	303.62
Temple Ewell	651.17
Tilmanstone	154.16
Walmer	3,337.77
Whitfield	1,972.43
Wingham	677.85
Woodnesborough	465.57
Worth	477.66
	38,526.26

(2) That the Council Tax requirement for the Council's own purposes (excluding Parish precepts) for 2019/20 is calculated as:

£7,215,583

(3)	(3) That the following amounts be calculated by the Council for the year 2019/20										
	in accordar	accordance with Sections 31 to 36 of the Act:									
	(a)	£115,506,543	being the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(2) of the Act taking into account all precepts issued to it by Parish Councils.								
	(b)	£105,779,024	being the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(3) of the Act.								
	(c)	£9,727,519	being the amount by which the aggregate at 3(a) above exceeds the aggregate at 3(b) above, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 31A(4) of the Act, as its Council Tax requirement for the year. (Item R in the formula in Section 31B(1) of the Act).								
	(d)	£252.49	being the amount at $3(c)$ above (Item R), all divided by Item T (1(a) above), calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section $31B(1)$ of the Act, as the basic amount of its Council Tax for the year (including Parish precepts).								
	(e)	£2,511,936	being the aggregate amount of all special items (Parish precepts) referred to in Section 34(1) of the Act.								
	(f)	£187.29	being the amount at 3(d) above less the result given by dividing the amount at 3(e) above by Item T (1(a) above), calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 34(2) of the Act, as the basic amount of its Council Tax for the year for dwellings in those parts of its area to which no Parish precept relates. (Council Tax at Band D for District Excluding Parish Precepts).								
	(g)	Town and Parish Councils	£								
		Alkham	227.60								
		Ash	257.01								
		Aylesham	256.63								
		Capel-le-Ferne	244.66								
		Deal	245.30								
		Denton-with-Wootton	259.74								
		Dover	279.65								
		Eastry	254.70								
		Eythorne	240.96								
		Goodnestone	227.40								
		Great Mongeham	220.02								
		Guston	287.75								
		Hougham-without	241.36								
		Langdon	249.90								

254.54 217.80 225.82

240.66 231.19

231.13 217.12 231.12 254.23 286.13 239.98 237.32 221.25 242.06

242.96 226.35

226.06 231.02 231.78

241.54 271.64 229.53

240.94

Hougham-without Langdon Lydden Nonington

Ringwould-with-Kingsdown

St Margarets-at-Cliffe Sandwich Shepherdswell-with-Coldred

Northbourne

Preston

Ripple River

Sholden Staple

Stourmouth Sutton-by-Dover

Temple Ewell Tilmanstone Walmer Whitfield Wingham

Woodnesborough

Worth

(3) (h)

	Valuation							
	Bands							
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
Town and Parish Councils	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Alkham	151.73	177.02	202.31	227.60	278.18	328.76	379.33	455.20
Ash	171.34	199.90	228.45	257.01	314.12	371.24	428.35	514.02
Aylesham	171.09	199.60	228.12	256.63	313.66	370.69	427.72	513.26
Capel-le-Ferne	163.11	190.29	217.48	244.66	299.03	353.40	407.77	489.32
Deal	163.53	190.79	218.04	245.30	299.81	354.32	408.83	490.60
Denton-with-Wootton	173.16	202.02	230.88	259.74	317.46	375.18	432.90	519.48
Dover	186.43	217.51	248.58	279.65	341.79	403.94	466.08	559.30
Eastry	169.80	198.10	226.40	254.70	311.30	367.90	424.50	509.40
Eythorne	160.64	187.41	214.19	240.96	294.51	348.05	401.60	481.92
Goodnestone	151.60	176.87	202.13	227.40	277.93	328.47	379.00	454.80
Great Mongeham	146.68	171.13	195.57	220.02	268.91	317.81	366.70	440.04
Guston	191.83	223.81	255.78	287.75	351.69	415.64	479.58	575.50
Hougham-without	160.91	187.72	214.54	241.36	295.00	348.63	402.27	482.72
Langdon	166.60	194.37	222.13	249.90	305.43	360.97	416.50	499.80
Lydden	169.69	197.98	226.26	254.54	311.10	367.67	424.23	509.08
Nonington	145.20	169.40	193.60	217.80	266.20	314.60	363.00	435.60
Northbourne	150.55	175.64	200.73	225.82	276.00	326.18	376.37	451.64
Preston	160.44	187.18	213.92	240.66	294.14	347.62	401.10	481.32
Ringwould-with-Kingsdown	154.13	179.81	205.50	231.19	282.57	333.94	385.32	462.38
Ripple	144.75	168.87	193.00	217.12	265.37	313.62	361.87	434.24
River	154.08	179.76	205.44	231.12	282.48	333.84	385.20	462.24
St Margarets-at-Cliffe	169.49	197.73	225.98	254.23	310.73	367.22	423.72	508.46
Sandwich	190.75	222.55	254.34	286.13	349.71	413.30	476.88	572.26
Shepherdswell-with-Coldred	159.99	186.65	213.32	239.98	293.31	346.64	399.97	479.96
Sholden	158.21	184.58	210.95	237.32	290.06	342.80	395.53	474.64
Staple	147.50	172.08	196.67	221.25	270.42	319.58	368.75	442.50
Stourmouth	161.97	188.97	215.96	242.96	296.95	350.94	404.93	485.92
Sutton-by-Dover	150.90	176.05	201.20	226.35	276.65	326.95	377.25	452.70
Temple Éwell	150.71	175.82	200.94	226.06	276.30	326.53	376.77	452.12
Tilmanstone	154.01	179.68	205.35	231.02	282.36	333.70	385.03	462.04
Walmer	154.52	180.27	206.03	231.78	283.29	334.79	386.30	463.56
Whitfield	161.03	187.86	214.70	241.54	295.22	348.89	402.57	483.08
Wingham	181.09	211.28	241.46	271.64	332.00	392.37	452.73	543.28
Woodnesborough	153.02	178.52	204.03	229.53	280.54	331.54	382.55	459.06
Worth	160.63	187.40	214.17	240.94	294.48	348.02	401.57	481.88

being the amounts given by multiplying the amounts at 3(g) above by the number which, in the proportion set out in Section 5(1) of the Act, is applicable to dwellings listed in a particular valuation band divided by the number which in that proportion is applicable to dwellings listed in valuation band D, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 36(1) of the Act, as the amounts to be taken into account for the year in respect of categories of dwellings listed in different valuation bands.

(4) That it be noted for the year

2019/20

that the Kent County Council, the Police & Crime Commissioner for Kent and the Kent and Medway Fire and Rescue Authority have stated the following amounts in precepts issued to the Council, in accordance with Section 40 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for each of the categories of dwellings as shown below:

	Valuation							
	Bands							
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
Precepting Authority:	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Kent County Council	866.28	1,010.66	1,155.04	1,299.42	1,588.18	1,876.94	2,165.70	2,598.84
The Police & Crime	128.77	150.23	171.69	193.15	236.07	278.99	321.92	386.30
Commissioner for Kent								
Kent & Medway Fire & Rescue	51.84	60.48	69.12	77.76	95.04	112.32	129.60	155.52
Service								

(5) That, having calculated the amounts at 3(h) and 4 above, the Council, in accordance with Sections 30 and 36 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, hereby sets the following aggregate amounts as the amounts of Council Tax for the year

2019/20

for each part of its area and for each of the categories of dwellings, as shown below:

	Valuation							
	Bands							
	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
Town and Parish Councils	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Alkham	1,198.62	1,398.39	1,598.16	1,797.93	2,197.47	2,597.01	2,996.55	3,595.86
Ash	1,218.23	1,421.27	1,624.30	1,827.34	2,233.41	2,639.49	3,045.57	3,654.68
Aylesham	1,217.98	1,420.97	1,623.97	1,826.96	2,232.95	2,638.94	3,044.94	3,653.92
Capel-le-Ferne	1,210.00	1,411.66	1,613.33	1,814.99	2,218.32	2,621.65	3,024.99	3,629.98
Deal	1,210.42	1,412.16	1,613.89	1,815.63	2,219.10	2,622.57	3,026.05	3,631.26
Denton-with-Wootton	1,220.05	1,423.39	1,626.73	1,830.07	2,236.75	2,643.43	3,050.12	3,660.14
Dover	1,233.32	1,438.88	1,644.43	1,849.98	2,261.08	2,672.19	3,083.30	3,699.96
Eastry	1,216.69	1,419.47	1,622.25	1,825.03	2,230.59	2,636.15	3,041.72	3,650.06
Eythorne	1,207.53	1,408.78	1,610.04	1,811.29	2,213.80	2,616.30	3,018.82	3,622.58
Goodnestone	1,198.49	1,398.24	1,597.98	1,797.73	2,197.22	2,596.72	2,996.22	3,595.46
Great Mongeham	1,193.57	1,392.50	1,591.42	1,790.35	2,188.20	2,586.06	2,983.92	3,580.70
Guston	1,238.72	1,445.18	1,651.63	1,858.08	2,270.98	2,683.89	3,096.80	3,716.16
Hougham-without	1,207.80	1,409.09	1,610.39	1,811.69	2,214.29	2,616.88	3,019.49	3,623.38
Langdon	1,213.49	1,415.74	1,617.98	1,820.23	2,224.72	2,629.22	3,033.72	3,640.46
Lydden	1,216.58	1,419.35	1,622.11	1,824.87	2,230.39	2,635.92	3,041.45	3,649.74
Nonington	1,192.09	1,390.77	1,589.45	1,788.13	2,185.49	2,582.85	2,980.22	3,576.26
Northbourne	1,197.44	1,397.01	1,596.58	1,796.15	2,195.29	2,594.43	2,993.59	3,592.30
Preston	1,207.33	1,408.55	1,609.77	1,810.99	2,213.43	2,615.87	3,018.32	3,621.98
Ringwould-with-Kingsdown	1,201.02	1,401.18	1,601.35	1,801.52	2,201.86	2,602.19	3,002.54	3,603.04
Ripple	1,191.64	1,390.24	1,588.85	1,787.45	2,184.66	2,581.87	2,979.09	3,574.90
River	1,200.97	1,401.13	1,601.29	1,801.45	2,201.77	2,602.09	3,002.42	3,602.90
St Margarets-at-Cliffe	1,216.38	1,419.10	1,621.83	1,824.56	2,230.02	2,635.47	3,040.94	3,649.12
Sandwich	1,237.64	1,443.92	1,650.19	1,856.46	2,269.00	2,681.55	3,094.10	3,712.92
Shepherdswell-with-Coldred	1,206.88	1,408.02	1,609.17	1,810.31	2,212.60	2,614.89	3,017.19	3,620.62
Sholden	1,205.10	1,405.95	1,606.80	1,807.65	2,209.35	2,611.05	3,012.75	3,615.30
Staple	1,194.39	1,393.45	1,592.52	1,791.58	2,189.71	2,587.83	2,985.97	3,583.16
Stourmouth	1,208.86	1,410.34	1,611.81	1,813.29	2,216.24	2,619.19	3,022.15	3,626.58
Sutton-by-Dover	1,197.79	1,397.42	1,597.05	1,796.68	2,195.94	2,595.20	2,994.47	3,593.36
Temple Ewell	1,197.60	1,397.19	1,596.79	1,796.39	2,195.59	2,594.78	2,993.99	3,592.78
Tilmanstone	1,200.90	1,401.05	1,601.20	1,801.35	2,201.65	2,601.95	3,002.25	3,602.70
Walmer	1,201.41	1,401.64	1,601.88	1,802.11	2,202.58	2,603.04	3,003.52	3,604.22
Whitfield	1,207.92	1,409.23	1,610.55	1,811.87	2,214.51	2,617.14	3,019.79	3,623.74
Wingham	1,227.98	1,432.65	1,637.31	1,841.97	2,251.29	2,660.62	3,069.95	3,683.94
Woodnesborough	1,199.91	1,399.89	1,599.88	1,799.86	2,199.83	2,599.79	2,999.77	3,599.72
Worth	1,207.52	1,408.77	1,610.02	1,811.27	2,213.77	2,616.27	3,018.79	3,622.54

(6) That the Council's basic amount of Council Tax for

2019/20

is determined as not being excessive in accordance with principles approved under Section 52ZB of the Local Government Finance Act 1992.

Mike Davis

Strategic Director (Corporate Resources)

PARISH AND TOWN COUNCILS

<u>2019/20</u>

		2018/19				2019/20						
		Total				Council	Total				Council	Council Tax
Item No	Town and Parish Councils	Requirement	DDC Grant	Precept	Tax Base	Tax	Requirement	DDC Grant	Precept	Tax Base	Tax	Increase
		£	£	£		£	£	£	£		£	
	Alkham	8,142.00	0.00	8,142.00	307.61	26.47	12,500.00	0.00	12,500.00	310.13		52.29%
	Ash	76,294.00	0.00	76,294.00	1,126.94	67.70	80,378.10	0.00	80,378.10	1,152.87	69.72	2.98%
3	Aylesham	92,401.05	0.00	92,401.05	1,365.88	67.65	102,209.24	0.00	102,209.24	1,474.03		2.50%
4	Capel-le-Ferne	32,045.00	0.00	32,045.00	660.15	48.54	37,818.00	0.00	37,818.00	659.24	57.37	18.19%
	Deal	385,865.70	0.00	385,865.70	6,651.71	58.01	391,613.33	0.00	391,613.33	6,750.79	58.01	0.00%
6	Denton-with-Wootton	12,131.00	0.00	12,131.00	171.45	70.76	12,498.00	0.00	12,498.00	172.51	72.45	
7	Dover	731,000.00	0.00	731,000.00	8,073.27	90.55	757,200.00	0.00	757,200.00	8,198.33	92.36	
8	Eastry	52,097.00	0.00	52,097.00	788.15	66.10	55,070.60	0.00	55,070.60	816.95	67.41	1.98%
9	Eythorne	41,200.00	0.00	41,200.00	782.97	52.62	42,530.25	0.00	42,530.25	792.44	53.67	2.00%
	Goodnestone	6,750.00	0.00	6,750.00	171.61	39.33	7,012.00	0.00	7,012.00	174.81	40.11	1.98%
11	Great Mongeham	8,800.00	0.00	8,800.00	268.71	32.75	8,800.00	0.00	8,800.00	268.83	32.73	
12	Guston	38,700.00	0.00	38,700.00	374.95	103.21	40,093.20	0.00	40,093.20	399.09	100.46	-2.66%
13	Hougham-without	9,339.45	0.00	9,339.45	183.08	51.01	9,857.00	0.00	9,857.00	182.30	54.07	6.00%
14	Langdon	13,900.00	0.00	13,900.00	227.56	61.08	14,780.34	0.00	14,780.34	236.07	62.61	2.50%
15	Lydden	15,425.00	0.00	15,425.00	254.42	60.63	16,925.00	0.00	16,925.00	251.67	67.25	10.92%
16	Nonington	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	293.16	30.70	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	295.01	30.51	-0.62%
17	Northbourne	9,890.00	0.00	9,890.00	267.72	36.94	10,400.00	0.00	10,400.00	269.95	38.53	4.30%
18	Preston	17,414.63	0.00	17,414.63	326.30	53.37	19,575.05	0.00	19,575.05	366.78	53.37	0.00%
19	Ringwould-with-Kingsdown	44,730.00	0.00	44,730.00	1,018.86	43.90	44,839.02	0.00	44,839.02	1,021.39	43.90	0.00%
	Ripple	4,449.00	0.00	4,449.00	152.03	29.26	4,460.00	0.00	4,460.00	149.51	29.83	1.95%
21	River	63,926.00	0.00	63,926.00	1,487.35	42.98	65,265.00	0.00	65,265.00	1,488.97	43.83	
	St Margarets-at-Cliffe	87,547.00	0.00	87,547.00	1,303.27	67.17	86,667.00	0.00	86,667.00	1,294.76	66.94	-0.34%
23	Sandwich	162,101.83	0.00	162,101.83	1,922.46	84.32	189,515.50	0.00	189,515.50	1,917.37	98.84	
	Shepherdswell-with-Coldred	38,300.00	0.00	38,300.00	753.56	50.83	39,900.00	0.00	39,900.00	757.31	52.69	3.66%
	Sholden	37,323.00	0.00	37,323.00	746.02	50.03	36,840.09	0.00	36,840.09	736.36		
	Staple	6,654.14	0.00	6,654.14	229.77	28.96	7,887.89	0.00	7,887.89	232.27	33.96	17.27%
27	Stourmouth	6,305.00	0.00	6,305.00	113.25	55.67	6,474.00	0.00	6,474.00	116.29	55.67	0.00%
28	Sutton-by-Dover	11,109.00	0.00	11,109.00	307.40	36.14	11,859.00	0.00	11,859.00	303.62	39.06	
29	Temple Éwell	25,246.00	0.00	25,246.00	645.05	39.14	25,246.00	0.00	25,246.00	651.17	38.77	-0.95%
30	Tilmanstone	6,702.00	0.00	6,702.00	153.26	43.73	6,741.00	0.00	6,741.00	154.16	43.73	0.00%
31	Walmer	121,692.00	0.00	121,692.00	3,290.37	36.98	148,513.00	0.00	148,513.00	3,337.77	44.49	20.31%
32	Whitfield	106,260.00	0.00	106,260.00	1,933.63	54.95	107,000.00	0.00	107,000.00	1,972.43	54.25	-1.27%
	Wingham	58,086.77	0.00	58,086.77	681.07	85.29	57,177.91	0.00	57,177.91	677.85		
34	Woodnesborough	19,229.00	0.00	19,229.00	464.24	41.42	19,665.68	0.00	19,665.68	465.57	42.24	1.98%
	Worth	23,500.00	0.00	23,500.00	465.46	50.49	25,625.00	0.00	25,625.00	477.66	53.65	6.26%
		2,383,555.57	0.00	2,383,555.57	37,962.69	62.79	2,511,936.20	0.00	2,511,936.20	38,526.26	65.20	
		-								-		1

T&P Average

T&P Average

2019/20 Precepts and the NDR Multiplier

The Council Tax Base

The Council Tax base (in terms of the number of "Band D equivalent") has been	
resolved for the coming year at:	38,526.26

The District Council's Precept on the Collection Fund for it's Own Purposes

The District Council's precept upon the Collection Fund in 2019/20 for it's own purposes will be:	£7,215,583.00
The Band D Council Tax for the District Council's own purposes will therefore be:	£187.29
The Band D Council Tax for the District Council's own purposes last year was:	£182.34
The increase in Council Tax for the District Council's own purposes is therefore:	2.71%
This is an annual increase of:	£4.95
Or a weekly increase of:	£0.10

Parish Council Precepts

The Parish Councils will, in total, precept:	£2,511,936.20
Last year, Parish Councils precepted:	£2,383,555.57
The ave. Band D Council Tax for the Parish Councils' own purposes will therefore be:	£65.20
The ave. Band D Council Tax for the Parish Councils' own purposes last year was:	£62.79
This is an increase of:	3.84%
The total precept, on the Collection Fund by the District Council, on behalf of itself and the Parish Councils will therefore be:	£9,727,519.20

Kent County Council Precept

Excluding the Collection Fund Surplus, the precept upon the collection fund in 2019/20 will be:	£50,061,793.00
Last year's precept was:	£47,683,181.00
The Band D Council Tax will therefore be:	£1,299.42
Last year's Band D Council Tax was:	£1,237.68
The Band D Council Tax increase as a result of this precept is therefore:	4.99%

Annex 8C

2019/20 Precepts and the NDR Multiplier

The Police & Crime Commissioner for Kent

Excluding the Collection Fund Surplus, the precept upon the collection fund in 2019/20 will be:	£7,441,347.00
Last year's precept was:	£6,516,717.00
The Band D Council Tax will therefore be:	£193.15
Last year's Band D Council Tax was:	£169.15
The Band D Council Tax increase as a result of this precept is therefore:	14.19%

Kent Fire & Rescue Service Authority Precept

Excluding the Collection Fund Surplus, the precept upon the collection fund in 2019/20 will be:	£2,995,802.00
Last year's precept was:	£2,909,118.00
The Band D Council Tax will therefore be:	£77.76
Last year's Band D Council Tax was:	£75.51
The Band D Council Tax increase as a result of this precept is therefore:	2.98%

Non-Domestic Rates

Non-domestic rates are collected by billing authorities at a nationally prescribed rate in the pound, and are paid into a central pool for redistribution. The prescribed 'lower' rate in 2019/20 for qualifying properties of less than £51,000 rateable value is:	£0.491
And for these properties, the 2018/19 'lower' rate was:	£0.480
For all other properties >£51,000, the 2019/20 'higher' rate is:	£0.504
And for these properties, the 2018/19 'higher' rate was:	£0.493

GRANTS TO CONCESSIONARY RENTALS 2019-20 2018/19 2019/20

£	£		
50	50	Sandwich Tennis Club	Lease Of Tennis Courts In Sandown Road, Sandwich
75	75	Aylesham Parish Council	Lease Of 1.82 Acres At Market Square, Aylesham
225	225	Dover Bowling Club	Lease Of Pavilion In Maison Dieu Gardens, Dover
355	355	Victoria Park Bowling Club	Rent Of Pavilion, Victoria Park, Deal
150	150	Aylesham Parish Council	Lease Of 7.7 Acres Adjoining Hill Crescent, Aylesham
325	325	Deal & Walmer Angling Club	Lease Of Angling Cabin On Deal Pier
450	450	Capel-Le-Ferne Parish Council	Lease Of Land In Lancaster Avenue For Use Of Playing Field
1,225	1,225	Dover Rugby Football Club	Rent Of Crabble Pavilion, River (Our Half Of The 7 Months @50% Of £4,200)
1,750	1,750	Dover Rugby Football Club	Rent Of Crabble Pavilion, River (We Pay The Remaining 5 Months @ 100% Of £4,200)
2,500	2,500	Dover Athletic Football Club	
			Orange Telephone Mast 50% Of Rental Fee (Dover Ath Keep All Income As Part Of Our Support For
			Them - Grant Reflects Payment To Code Instead Of Their Payment Of Our Half In Original Deal)
8,000	8,000	Dover Athletic Football Club	Lease Of Ground At Crabble Athletic, River
10,000	10,000	Dover Citizen's Advice Bureau	Rent Of 1st Floor Dover Area Office
10,000	10,000	Deal Citizen's Advice Bureau	Lease Of The Cedars, 26 Victoria Road, Deal
0	3,250	Cross Links	9 Sheridan road
35,105	38,355	In most cases, the above shows a 50% grant of	or more reduction in the rental charges for DDC properties or income generating sites

Financial Assistance Payments to Other Outside Bodies

2018/19	2019/20	Change	
£	£	%	
132,500	111,500	-16% Your Leisure	2019/20 Dover Leisure Centre no longer managed by Your Leisure (YL). £111.5k agreed as a grant
			payment linked to a revised funding agreement with lease for Tides Leisure Centre. 2018/19 Dover
			Leisure Centre will no longer be managed by Your Leisure (YL). £132.5k has been agreed by Cabinet
			Members as a grant payment linked to a revised funding agreement with lease for Tides Leisure
			Centre.
5,000	5,000	0% Your Leisure	A grant of £5k to YL for Walmer Paddling Pool is to be provided from 2018/19.
95,000	0	-100% Places For People	2018/19 one off payment to Places for People for managing the old Dover Leisure Centre site.
1,500		0% Pegasus Playscheme	Provision of a playscheme for children with disabilities
1,500	1,500	0% Age Concern	Provision of area office services.
3,000	3,000	0% Kent County Council	Contribution to Sports Partnership
4,500	4,500	0% Gazen Salts Nature Reserve	To assist in managing and maintaining the reserve
10,000	10,000	0% Sandwich Town Cricket Club	To assist the Club in defraying its expenditure in managing, maintaining and improving the
			Recreation Grounds at The Butts & Gazen Salts.
10,000	10,000	0% Dover Outreach Centre	Grant towards the Winter Shelter costs.
12,000	12,000	0% Dover Rugby Club	For ground maintenance at Crabble Athletic Ground, covered by saving made in the Landscape
			maintenance contract.
1,000	1,000	0% Victoria Bowls	Contribution to running expenses of the Club
8,000	6,000	-25% Dover Bowling Club	Grant towards grounds maintenance at Dover Bowling Green. Covered by savings within the grounds
			maintenance budget. Reducing scale as per agreement letter dated 01 April 2017.
105,000		0% Dover Citizen's Advice Bureau	£97k CAB Core Funding grant, plus £3,500 service charge contribution
22,500	22,500	0% Neighbourhood Forums	Grant to support voluntary and community organisations.
8,000	8,000	0% Home Improvement Agency	"Intouch" Housing Improvement Agency funding
5,000	5,000	0% Deal Town Council	Astor Theatre
3,500	3,500	0% Actions with Communities in Rural Kent	Contribution to rural housing

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Detailed below is a summary of all the recommendations included in the report:

General Fund Revenue Account

It is recommended that Cabinet:

• Approve the grants to organisations detailed at Annex 9.

It is recommended that Council:

- Approve the General Fund Revenue budget for 2019/20 and the projected outturn for 2018/19;
- Approve the policies and protocols regarding the General Fund balances and earmarked reserves, and transfers between reserves as set out in Annex 4.

Housing Revenue Account

It is recommended that Council:

• Approve the HRA budget for 2019/20 and the projected outturn for 2018/19 at Annex 5.

Capital & Special Revenue Programmes

It is recommended that Council:

- Approve the Capital and Special Revenue Projects Programmes;
- Approve that capital resources required to finance new projects are secured before new projects commence.

Treasury Management and the Prudential Code

It is recommended that Council:

• Approve the Capital, Treasury Management and Investment Strategies, including the Prudential Indicators and Minimum Revenue Provision statement (Annexes 7A, 7B and 7C).

Council Tax Resolution

It is recommended that Council:

- Approve the Council Tax Resolution as set out at Annex 8A;
- Note that if the formal Council Tax Resolution at Annex 8A is approved, the total Band D Council Tax will be as follows:

	2018/19	2019/20	Increase
	£	£	%
Dover District Council	182.34	187.29	2.71%
Kent County Council	1,237.68	1,299.42	4.99%
The Police & Crime Commissioner for Kent	169.15	193.15	14.19%
Kent & Medway Fire & Rescue Authority	75.51	77.76	2.98%
Sub-Total	1,664.68	1,757.62	5.58%
Town & Parish Council (average)	62.79	65.20	3.84%
Total Band D Council Tax	1,727.47	1,822.82	5.52%

The Council Tax, by band, for the major preceptors will be as follows:

	Valuation Bands							
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
Precepting Authority:	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Kent County Council	866.28	1,010.66	1,155.04	1,299.42	1,588.18	1,876.94	2,165.70	2,598.84
The Police & Crime Commissioner for Kent	128.77	150.23	171.69	193.15	236.07	278.99	321.92	386.30
Kent & Medway Fire & Rescue Service	51.84	60.48	69.12	77.76	95.04	112.32	129.60	155.52
Dover District Council	124.86	145.67	166.48	187.29	228.91	270.53	312.15	374.58
Total (excl. T&P)	1,171.75	1,367.04	1,562.33	1,757.62	2,148.20	2,538.78	2,929.37	3,515.24